

IN THE OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL (HEREIN DEFINED), UNDER EXISTING LAW AND ASSUMING CONTINUING COMPLIANCE WITH COVENANTS IN THE BOND ORDER (HEREIN DEFINED), INTEREST ON THE BONDS WILL BE EXCLUDABLE FROM GROSS INCOME FOR FEDERAL INCOME TAX PURPOSES AND IS NOT INCLUDED IN COMPUTING THE ALTERNATIVE MINIMUM TAXABLE INCOME OF INDIVIDUALS; HOWEVER, SUCH INTEREST IS TAKEN INTO ACCOUNT IN DETERMINING THE ANNUAL ADJUSTED FINANCIAL STATEMENT INCOME OF APPLICABLE CORPORATIONS FOR THE PURPOSE OF DETERMINING THE ALTERNATIVE MINIMUM TAX IMPOSED ON CORPORATIONS. SEE “LEGAL MATTERS” AND “TAX MATTERS” FOR A DISCUSSION OF THE OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL.

*The Bonds have been designated as “qualified tax-exempt obligations” for financial institutions. See “TAX MATTERS—Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations.”*

NEW ISSUE—BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY

Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. (Underlying) ..... “Baa2”  
S&P Global Ratings (BAM Insured) ..... “AA”  
See “MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE” and “RATINGS.”

\$3,100,000

**KENDALL COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2A**  
(A political subdivision of the State of Texas, located within Kendall County, Texas)

**UNLIMITED TAX BONDS, SERIES 2026**

**Dated: November 1, 2026**

**Interest accrues from: Date of Delivery**

**Due: September 1, as shown below**

The \$3,100,000 Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2026 (the “Bonds”) are obligations of Kendall County Water Control & Improvement District No. 2A (the “District”) and are not obligations of the State of Texas; Kendall County, Texas (the “County”); the City of Boerne, Texas (the “City”); or any other entity other than the District. Neither the full faith and credit nor the taxing power of the State of Texas; the County; the City; nor any entity other than the District is pledged to the payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds.

Principal of the Bonds is payable upon presentation at the principal payment office of the paying agent/registrar, initially, Zions Bancorporation, National Association, Houston, Texas (the “Paying Agent/Registrar”). The Bonds are dated November 1, 2026 (the “Dated Date”), and will accrue interest from the initial date of delivery, which is expected to be on or about November 19, 2026 (the “Date of Delivery”), with interest payable March 1, 2027, and on each September 1 and March 1 thereafter (each an “Interest Payment Date”) until the earlier of maturity or redemption. Interest on the Bonds will be payable by check dated as of the Interest Payment Date and mailed by the Paying Agent/Registrar to registered owners as shown on the records of the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the 15th calendar day of the month next preceding each Interest Payment Date. The Bonds are fully registered bonds in principal denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

**See “MATURITIES, PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, INTEREST RATES, INITIAL REOFFERING YIELDS AND CUSIP NOS.” on the inside cover.**

The scheduled payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds when due will be guaranteed under a municipal bond insurance policy to be issued concurrently with the delivery of the Bonds by **BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY (“BAM”).**



The Bonds constitute the ninth series of unlimited tax bonds issued by the District for the purpose of acquiring or constructing a waterworks, wastewater and storm drainage system (the “System”) within the District. Voters in the District have authorized a total of \$92,257,640 principal amount of bonds for the purpose of acquiring or constructing the System to serve the District; \$138,386,460 principal amount of refunding bonds for the System; \$28,227,790 principal amount of bonds for the purpose of acquiring or constructing a road system to serve the District (the “Road System”); \$42,341,685 principal amount of refunding bonds for the Road System; \$5,150,000 principal amount of bonds for firefighting purposes and \$7,725,000 principal amount of refunding bonds for firefighting purposes.

Following the issuance of the Bonds, \$42,362,640 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the System; \$138,386,460 principal amount of refunding bonds for the System; \$11,047,790 principal amount of bonds for the Road System; \$42,341,685 principal amount of refunding bonds for the Road System; \$5,150,000 principal amount of bonds for firefighting purposes; and \$7,725,000 principal amount of refunding bonds for firefighting purposes will remain authorized but unissued. The Bonds, when issued, will constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the District, payable from the proceeds of a continuing, direct annual ad valorem tax, without legal limitation as to rate or amount, levied against all taxable property within the District. See “THE BONDS—Source of Payment.”

The Bonds are offered by the initial purchaser of the Bonds (the “Initial Purchaser”) subject to prior sale, when, as, and if issued by the District and accepted by the Initial Purchaser, subject, among other things, to the approval of the Bonds by the Attorney General of Texas and the approval of certain legal matters by Sanford Kuhl Hagan Kugle Parker Kahn LLP, Houston, Texas (“Bond Counsel”). Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the District by Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, Houston, Texas (“Disclosure Counsel”). Delivery of the Bonds is expected on or about November 19, 2026.

**MATURITIES, PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, INTEREST RATES, INITIAL REOFFERING YIELDS AND CUSIP NOS.**

**\$3,100,000 Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2026**

| <b>Maturity<br/>(September 1)</b> | <b>Principal<br/>Amount</b> | <b>Interest<br/>Rate</b> | <b>Initial<br/>Reoffering<br/>Yield (a)</b> | <b>CUSIP<br/>No.<br/>48872T (b)</b> | <b>Maturity<br/>(September 1)</b> | <b>Principal<br/>Amount</b> | <b>Interest<br/>Rate</b> | <b>Initial<br/>Reoffering<br/>Yield (a)</b> | <b>CUSIP<br/>No.<br/>48872T (b)</b> |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 2027                              | \$ 100,000                  | 7.500%                   | 3.900%                                      | NJ5                                 | ***                               | ***                         | ***                      | ***                                         | ***                                 |
| 2028                              | 70,000                      | 7.500%                   | 4.000%                                      | NK2                                 | 2042 (c)                          | 145,000                     | 5.000%                   | 5.100%                                      | NZ9                                 |
| 2029                              | 70,000                      | 7.500%                   | 4.050%                                      | NL0                                 | 2043 (c)                          | 150,000                     | 5.000%                   | 5.150%                                      | PA2                                 |
| 2030                              | 75,000                      | 7.500%                   | 4.100%                                      | NM8                                 | 2044 (c)                          | 160,000                     | 5.000%                   | 5.200%                                      | PB0                                 |
| 2031                              | 80,000                      | 7.500%                   | 4.200%                                      | NN6                                 | 2045 (c)                          | 170,000                     | 5.000%                   | 5.250%                                      | PC8                                 |
| 2032 (c)                          | 85,000                      | 6.875%                   | 4.250%                                      | NP1                                 | 2046 (c)                          | 180,000                     | 5.000%                   | 5.300%                                      | PD6                                 |
| ***                               | ***                         | ***                      | ***                                         | ***                                 | 2047 (c)                          | 185,000                     | 5.000%                   | 5.350%                                      | PE4                                 |
| 2035 (c)                          | 100,000                     | 5.000%                   | 4.550%                                      | NS5                                 | 2048 (c)                          | 200,000                     | 5.000%                   | 5.400%                                      | PF1                                 |
| ***                               | ***                         | ***                      | ***                                         | ***                                 | 2049 (c)                          | 210,000                     | 5.000%                   | 5.450%                                      | PG9                                 |
| 2038 (c)                          | 115,000                     | 5.000%                   | 4.800%                                      | NV8                                 | 2050 (c)                          | 220,000                     | 5.000%                   | 5.480%                                      | PH7                                 |
| 2039 (c)                          | 120,000                     | 5.000%                   | 4.900%                                      | NW6                                 |                                   |                             |                          |                                             |                                     |

\$185,000 Term Bond Due September 1, 2034 (c)(d), Interest Rate: 5.000% (Price: \$102.556) (a) CUSIP No. 48872T NR7 (b)

\$215,000 Term Bond Due September 1, 2037 (c)(d), Interest Rate: 5.000% (Price: \$101.264) (a) CUSIP No. 48872T NU0 (b)

\$265,000 Term Bond Due September 1, 2041 (c)(d), Interest Rate: 5.000% (Price: \$100.000) (a) CUSIP No. 48872T NY2 (b)

- 
- (a) Information with respect to the initial reoffering yields of the Bonds is the responsibility of the Initial Purchaser. Initial reoffering yields represent the initial offering price, which may be changed for subsequent purchasers. The initial yield indicated above represents the lower of the yields resulting when priced to maturity or to the first call date.
- (b) CUSIP numbers have been assigned to the Bonds by CUSIP Global Services, managed by FactSet Research Systems, Inc. on behalf of the American Bankers Association, and are included solely for the convenience of the owners of the Bonds.
- (c) Bonds maturing on September 1, 2032, and thereafter, shall be subject to redemption and payment at the option of the District, in whole or from time to time in part on September 1, 2031, or on any date thereafter, at the par value thereof plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption. See "THE BONDS—Redemption Provisions – *Optional Redemption*."
- (d) Such Bonds are also subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption as more fully described herein under "THE BONDS – Redemption Provisions – *Mandatory Redemption*."

## USE OF INFORMATION IN OFFICIAL STATEMENT

No dealer, broker, salesman or other person has been authorized to give any information, or to make any representations, other than those contained in this Official Statement, and, if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the District or the Initial Purchaser.

This Official Statement is not to be used in connection with an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy in any state in which such offer or solicitation is not authorized or in which the person making such offer or solicitation is not qualified to do so or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer or solicitation.

All of the summaries of the statutes, orders, contracts, records, and engineering and other related reports set forth in this Official Statement are made subject to all of the provisions of such documents. These summaries do not purport to be complete statements of such provisions, and reference is made to such documents, copies of which are available from Sanford Kuhl Hagan Kugle Parker Kahn LLP, Houston, Texas, Bond Counsel, for further information.

BAM makes no representation regarding the Bonds or the advisability of investing in the Bonds. In addition, BAM has not independently verified, makes no representation regarding, and does not accept any responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of this Official Statement or any information or disclosure contained herein, or omitted herefrom, other than with respect to the accuracy of the information regarding BAM, supplied by BAM and presented under "MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE" and "APPENDIX B."

This Official Statement contains, in part, estimates, assumptions and matters of opinion which are not intended as statements of fact, and no representation is made as to the correctness of such estimates, assumptions or matters of opinion, or as to the likelihood that they will be realized. Any information and expressions of opinion herein contained are subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the District or other matters described herein since the date hereof. The District has agreed to keep this Official Statement current by amendment or sticker to reflect material changes in the affairs of the District and to the extent such information actually comes to its attention, the other matters described in this Official Statement, until delivery of the Bonds to the Initial Purchaser and thereafter only as specified in "OFFICIAL STATEMENT—Updating of Official Statement."

References to web site addresses presented herein are for informational purposes only and may be in the form of a hyperlink solely for the reader's convenience. Unless specified otherwise, such web sites and the information or links contained therein are not incorporated into, and are not part of, this final official statement for any purpose.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                                                 |    |                                                    |    |
|-------------------------------------------------|----|----------------------------------------------------|----|
| USE OF INFORMATION IN OFFICIAL STATEMENT.....   | 1  | USE AND DISTRIBUTION OF BOND PROCEEDS .....        | 17 |
| SALE AND DISTRIBUTION OF THE BONDS .....        | 3  | THE DISTRICT .....                                 | 18 |
| Award of the Bonds .....                        | 3  | General .....                                      | 18 |
| Prices and Marketability .....                  | 3  | Description .....                                  | 18 |
| Securities Laws.....                            | 3  | Management of the District .....                   | 18 |
| Forward-Looking Statements .....                | 3  | DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT WITH THE CITY .....          | 19 |
| Delivery of Official Statements .....           | 3  | Police and Fire Services .....                     | 19 |
| MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE .....                  | 4  | The Public Infrastructure.....                     | 19 |
| Bond Insurance Policy.....                      | 4  | Ownership, Operation, and Maintenance of           |    |
| Build America Mutual Assurance Company .....    | 4  | the Public Infrastructure.....                     | 20 |
| RATINGS.....                                    | 5  | CONSENT AGREEMENT WITH THE CITY .....              | 20 |
| OFFICIAL STATEMENT SUMMARY.....                 | 6  | STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT WITH THE CITY..... | 20 |
| SELECTED FINANCIAL INFORMATION .....            | 9  | DEVELOPER AND PRINCIPAL LANDOWNER .....            | 21 |
| INTRODUCTION .....                              | 10 | The Role of a Developer.....                       | 21 |
| THE BONDS.....                                  | 10 | Developer and Principal Landowner.....             | 21 |
| General.....                                    | 10 | Development Financing .....                        | 21 |
| Book-Entry-Only System.....                     | 10 | Lot Sales Contracts.....                           | 21 |
| Redemption Provisions .....                     | 12 | DEVELOPMENT WITHIN THE DISTRICT.....               | 23 |
| Registration, Transfer and Exchange.....        | 12 | Current Status of Development .....                | 23 |
| Funds.....                                      | 13 | Homebuilders.....                                  | 23 |
| Record Date for Interest Payment .....          | 13 | LOCATION MAP .....                                 | 24 |
| Mutilated, Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Bonds..... | 14 | PHOTOGRAPHS OF THE DISTRICT.....                   | 25 |
| Replacement of Paying Agent/Registrar .....     | 14 | TAX DATA.....                                      | 26 |
| Source of Payment.....                          | 14 | General.....                                       | 26 |
| Payment Record.....                             | 14 | Tax Rate Limitation .....                          | 26 |
| Authority for Issuance .....                    | 14 | Debt Service Tax .....                             | 26 |
| Issuance of Additional Debt.....                | 14 | Maintenance and Operations Tax .....               | 26 |
| Outstanding Bonds.....                          | 14 | Tax Exemption .....                                | 26 |
| Registered Owners' Remedies.....                | 15 | Additional Penalties.....                          | 26 |
| Bankruptcy Limitation to Registered Owners'     |    | Historical Tax Collections.....                    | 27 |
| Rights .....                                    | 15 | Tax Rate Distribution .....                        | 27 |
| Defeasance.....                                 | 15 | Analysis of Tax Base .....                         | 27 |
| Legal Investment and Eligibility to Secure      |    | Principal Taxpayers.....                           | 27 |
| Public Funds in Texas.....                      | 16 | Tax Rate Calculations.....                         | 28 |

|                                                                      |    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Estimated Overlapping Taxes .....                                    | 28 |
| THE SYSTEM .....                                                     | 28 |
| General.....                                                         | 28 |
| Description of the System.....                                       | 28 |
| Master District Contract.....                                        | 29 |
| Historical Operations of the System.....                             | 30 |
| DISTRICT DEBT .....                                                  | 31 |
| Debt Service Requirements.....                                       | 32 |
| Estimated Direct and Overlapping Debt<br>Statement .....             | 33 |
| Debt Ratios.....                                                     | 33 |
| TAXING PROCEDURES.....                                               | 33 |
| Authority to Levy Taxes.....                                         | 33 |
| Property Tax Code and County-Wide<br>Appraisal District.....         | 33 |
| Property Subject to Taxation by the District .....                   | 34 |
| Tax Abatement .....                                                  | 35 |
| Valuation of Property for Taxation.....                              | 35 |
| District and Taxpayer Remedies.....                                  | 35 |
| Rollback of Operation and Maintenance Tax<br>Rate .....              | 36 |
| Agricultural, Open Space, Timberland and<br>Inventory Deferment..... | 36 |
| Levy and Collection of Taxes .....                                   | 36 |
| District's Rights in the Event of Tax<br>Delinquencies .....         | 37 |
| INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS .....                                      | 37 |
| General.....                                                         | 37 |
| Factors Affecting Taxable Values and Tax<br>Payments .....           | 37 |
| Tax Collections and Foreclosure Remedies.....                        | 38 |
| Limitation to Registered Owners' Remedies.....                       | 38 |
| Bankruptcy Limitation to Registered<br>Owners' Rights .....          | 39 |
| Changes in Tax Legislation .....                                     | 39 |
| Marketability.....                                                   | 39 |
| The 90th Texas Legislature.....                                      | 39 |
| Future Debt.....                                                     | 39 |
| Approval of the Bonds .....                                          | 40 |
| Consolidation.....                                                   | 40 |
| Tax Collection Limitations.....                                      | 40 |
| Continuing Compliance with Certain<br>Covenants.....                 | 40 |
| Environmental Regulations .....                                      | 40 |
| Potential Impact of Natural Disaster.....                            | 41 |
| Specific Flood Type Risks .....                                      | 41 |
| National Weather Service Atlas 14 Rainfall<br>Study.....             | 42 |
| Cybersecurity.....                                                   | 42 |
| Bond Insurance Risk Factors.....                                     | 42 |
| LEGAL MATTERS .....                                                  | 43 |
| Legal Proceedings .....                                              | 43 |
| No-Litigation Certificate.....                                       | 43 |
| No Material Adverse Change .....                                     | 43 |
| TAX MATTERS.....                                                     | 43 |
| Proposed Tax Legislation.....                                        | 44 |
| Tax Accounting Treatment of Original Issue<br>Discount.....          | 44 |
| Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations .....                               | 45 |
| CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION .....                           | 45 |
| Annual Reports.....                                                  | 45 |
| Event Notices .....                                                  | 45 |
| Availability of Information.....                                     | 46 |
| Limitations and Amendments.....                                      | 46 |
| Compliance with Prior Undertakings .....                             | 46 |
| OFFICIAL STATEMENT .....                                             | 47 |
| Preparation.....                                                     | 47 |

|                                             |    |
|---------------------------------------------|----|
| Experts .....                               | 47 |
| Auditor .....                               | 47 |
| Certification as to Official Statement..... | 47 |
| Updating of Official Statement .....        | 47 |
| CONCLUDING STATEMENT .....                  | 48 |

APPENDIX A— FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF  
THE DISTRICT

APPENDIX B— SPECIMEN MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE  
POLICY

## **SALE AND DISTRIBUTION OF THE BONDS**

### **Award of the Bonds**

After requesting competitive bids for the Bonds, the District has accepted the bid resulting in the lowest net interest cost, which was tendered by SAMCO Capital Markets, Inc. (the "Initial Purchaser"). The Initial Purchaser has agreed to purchase the Bonds, bearing the interest rates shown under "MATURITIES, PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, INTEREST RATES, INITIAL REOFFERING YIELDS AND CUSIP NOS." on the cover page of this Official Statement, at a price of 97.001556% of the principal amount thereof which resulted in a net effective interest rate of 5.284292%, calculated pursuant to Chapter 1204, Texas Government Code, as amended.

### **Prices and Marketability**

The delivery of the Bonds is conditioned upon the receipt by the District of a certificate executed and delivered by the Initial Purchaser on or before the Date of Delivery of the Bonds stating the prices at which a substantial amount of the Bonds of each maturity has been sold to the public. For this purpose, the term "public" shall not include any person who is a bond house, broker or similar person acting in the capacity of underwriter or wholesaler. Otherwise, the District has no understanding with the Initial Purchaser regarding the reoffering yields or prices of the Bonds. Information concerning reoffering yields or prices is the sole responsibility of the Initial Purchaser.

The prices and other terms with respect to the offering and sale of the Bonds may be changed from time to time by the Initial Purchaser after the Bonds are released for sale, and the Bonds may be offered and sold at prices other than the initial offering prices, including sales to dealers who may sell the Bonds into investment accounts. In connection with the offering of the Bonds, the Initial Purchaser may over-allot or effect transactions which stabilize or maintain the market prices of the Bonds at levels above those which might otherwise prevail in the open market. Such stabilizing, if commenced, may be discontinued at any time.

The District has no control over trading of the Bonds in the secondary market. Moreover, there is no guarantee that a secondary market will be made in the Bonds. In such a secondary market, the difference between the bid and asked price of utility district bonds may be greater than the difference between the bid and asked price of bonds of comparable maturity and quality issued by more traditional municipal entities, as bonds of such entities are more generally bought, sold or traded in the secondary market.

### **Securities Laws**

No registration statement relating to the offer and sale of the Bonds has been filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, in reliance upon the exemptions provided thereunder. The Bonds have not been registered or qualified under the Securities Act of Texas in reliance upon various exemptions contained therein; nor have the Bonds been registered or qualified under the securities laws of any other jurisdiction. The District assumes no responsibility for registration of the Bonds under the securities laws of any other jurisdiction in which the Bonds may be offered, sold or otherwise transferred. This disclaimer of responsibility for registration or qualification for sale or other disposition of the Bonds shall not be construed as an interpretation of any kind with regard to the availability of any exemption from securities registration or qualification provisions in such other jurisdiction.

### **Forward-Looking Statements**

This Official Statement contains, in part, forward-looking statements and projections, as well as estimates, assumptions and matters of opinion which are not intended as statements of fact, and no representation is made as to the correctness of such estimates, assumptions or matters of opinion, or as to the likelihood that they will be realized. Forward-looking statements and projections may be affected by known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors which may cause the actual results, performance and achievements to be different from the future results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements. Investors are cautioned that actual results could differ materially from those set forth in the forward-looking statements.

Any information and expressions of opinion herein contained are subject to change without notice and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the District or other matters described herein since the date hereof.

### **Delivery of Official Statements**

The District shall furnish to the Initial Purchaser (and to each participating underwriter of the Bonds, within the meaning of SEC Rule 15c2-12(a), designated by the Initial Purchaser), within seven (7) business days after the sale date, the aggregate number of Official Statements agreed upon between the District and the Initial Purchaser. The District also shall furnish to the Initial Purchaser a like number of any supplements or amendments approved and authorized for distribution by the District for dissemination to potential underwriters of the Bonds, as well as such additional copies of the Official Statement or any such supplements or amendments as the Initial Purchaser may reasonably request prior to the 90th day after the end of the underwriting period described in SEC Rule 15c2-12(f)(2). The District shall pay the expense of preparing the number of copies of the Official Statement agreed upon between the District and the Initial Purchaser and an equal number of any supplements or amendments issued on or before the delivery date, but the Initial Purchaser shall pay for all other copies of the Official Statement or any supplement or amendment thereto.

## MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE

### Bond Insurance Policy

Concurrently with the issuance of the Bonds, Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM") will issue a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy for the Bonds (the "Policy"). The Policy guarantees the scheduled payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds when due as set forth in the form of the Policy included as an appendix to this Official Statement.

The Policy is not covered by any insurance security or guaranty fund established under New York, California, Connecticut, or Florida insurance law.

### Build America Mutual Assurance Company

BAM is a New York domiciled mutual insurance corporation and is licensed to conduct financial guaranty insurance business in all fifty states of the United States and the District of Columbia. BAM provides credit enhancement products to issuers in the U.S. public finance markets. BAM will only insure municipal

bonds, as defined in Section 6901 of the New York Insurance Law, which are most often issued by states, political subdivisions, integral parts of states or political subdivisions or entities otherwise eligible for the exclusion of income under section 115 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. No member of BAM is liable for the obligations of BAM.

The address of the principal executive offices of BAM is: 28 Liberty Street, 59th Floor, New York, NY 10005, its telephone number is: 212-235-2500, and its website is located at: <https://bambonds.com/>.

BAM is licensed and subject to regulation as a financial guaranty insurance corporation under the laws of the State of New York and in particular Articles 41 and 69 of the New York Insurance Law.

BAM's financial strength is rated "AA/Stable" by S&P Global Ratings, a business unit of Standard & Poor's Financial Services, LLC ("S&P"). An explanation of the significance of the rating and current reports may be obtained from S&P at <https://www.spglobal.com/en/>. The rating of BAM should be evaluated independently. The rating reflects the S&P's current assessment of the creditworthiness of BAM and its ability to pay claims on its policies of insurance. The above rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold the Bonds, and such rating is subject to revision or withdrawal at any time by S&P, including withdrawal initiated at the request of BAM in its sole discretion. Any downward revision or withdrawal of the above rating may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Bonds. BAM only guarantees scheduled principal and scheduled interest payments payable by the issuer of the Bonds on the date(s) when such amounts were initially scheduled to become due and payable (subject to and in accordance with the terms of the Policy), and BAM does not guarantee the market price or liquidity of the Bonds, nor does it guarantee that the rating on the Bonds will not be revised or withdrawn.

### *Capitalization of BAM*

BAM's total admitted assets, total liabilities, and total capital and surplus, as of June 30, 2026 and as prepared in accordance with statutory accounting practices prescribed or permitted by the New York State Department of Financial Services were \$505.6 million, \$295.6 million, and \$210.0 million, respectively.

BAM is party to a first loss reinsurance treaty that provides first loss protection up to a maximum of 15% of the par amount outstanding for each policy issued by BAM, subject to certain limitations and restrictions.

BAM's most recent Statutory Annual Statement, which has been filed with the New York State Insurance Department and posted on BAM's website at <https://bambonds.com/>, is incorporated herein by reference and may be obtained, without charge, upon request to BAM at its address provided above (Attention: Finance Department). Future financial statements will similarly be made available when published.

BAM makes no representation regarding the Bonds or the advisability of investing in the Bonds. In addition, BAM has not independently verified, makes no representation regarding, and does not accept any responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of this Official Statement or any information or disclosure contained herein, or omitted herefrom, other than with respect to the accuracy of the information regarding BAM, supplied by BAM and presented under "MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE."

### *Additional Information Available from BAM*

**Credit Insights Videos:** For certain BAM-insured issues, BAM produces and posts a brief Credit Insights video that provides a discussion of the obligor and some of the key factors BAM's analysts and credit committee considered when approving the credit for insurance. The Credit Insights videos are easily accessible on BAM's website at <https://bambonds.com/insights/#video>. (The preceding website address is provided for convenience of reference only. Information available at such address is not incorporated herein by reference.)

**Credit Profiles:** Prior to the pricing of bonds that BAM has been selected to insure, BAM may prepare a pre-sale Credit Profile for those bonds. These pre-sale Credit Profiles provide information about the sector designation (e.g. general obligation, sales tax); a preliminary summary of financial information and key ratios; and demographic and economic data relevant to the obligor, if available. Subsequent to closing, for any offering that includes bonds insured by BAM, any pre-sale Credit Profile will

be updated and superseded by a final Credit Profile to include information about the gross par insured by CUSIP, maturity and coupon. BAM pre-sale and final Credit Profiles are easily accessible on BAM's website at <https://bambonds.com/credit-profiles/>. BAM will produce a Credit Profile for all bonds insured by BAM, whether or not a pre-sale Credit Profile has been prepared for such bonds. (The preceding website address is provided for convenience of reference only. Information available at such address is not incorporated herein by reference.)

***Disclaimers:*** The Credit Profiles and the Credit Insights videos and the information contained therein are not recommendations to purchase, hold or sell securities or to make any investment decisions. Credit-related and other analyses and statements in the Credit Profiles and the Credit Insights videos are statements of opinion as of the date expressed, and BAM assumes no responsibility to update the content of such material. The Credit Profiles and Credit Insight videos are prepared by BAM; they have not been reviewed or approved by the issuer of or the underwriter for the Bonds, and the issuer and underwriter assume no responsibility for their content.

BAM receives compensation (an insurance premium) for the insurance that it is providing with respect to the Bonds. Neither BAM nor any affiliate of BAM has purchased, or committed to purchase, any of the Bonds, whether at the initial offering or otherwise.

### **RATINGS**

The Bonds received an insured rating of "AA" from S&P solely in reliance upon the issuance of the Policy for the Bonds by BAM at the time of delivery of the Bonds. An explanation of the ratings of S&P may only be obtained from S&P. S&P is located at 55 Water Street, New York, New York 10041, telephone number (212) 208-8000 and has engaged in providing ratings for corporate bonds since 1923 and municipal bonds since 1940. Long-term debt ratings assigned by S&P reflect its analysis of the overall level of credit risk involved in financings. At present, S&P assigns long-term debt ratings with symbols "AAA" (the highest rating) through "D" (the lowest rating). The ratings express only the view of S&P at the time the ratings are given. Furthermore, a security rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities. There is no assurance that such rating will continue for any given period of time or that it will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely by S&P, if in its judgment, circumstances so warrant.

Moody's Investors Service, Inc. ("Moody's") has assigned an underlying credit rating of "Baa2" to the Bonds. An explanation of the rating may be obtained from Moody's, 7 World Trade Center at 250 Greenwich Street, New York, New York 10007. The ratings express only the view of Moody's at the time the ratings are given. Furthermore, a security rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities. There is no assurance that such rating will continue for any given period of time or that it will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely by Moody's, if in their judgment, circumstances so warrant. Any such revisions or withdrawal of the rating may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Bonds. The District will pay the underlying rating fees charged by Moody's. The District is not aware of any rating assigned to the Bonds other than the rating of Moody's.

The District is not aware of any rating assigned to the Bonds other than the respective insured rating of S&P and the underlying rating of Moody's.

*[Remainder of the Page Intentionally Left Blank]*

## OFFICIAL STATEMENT SUMMARY

The following information is qualified in its entirety by the more detailed information and financial statements appearing elsewhere in the Official Statement. The offering of the Bonds to potential investors is made only by means of this entire Official Statement. No person is authorized to detach this summary from this Official Statement or to otherwise use it without the entire Official Statement.

### THE BONDS

|                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>The District</i> .....             | Kendall County Water Control & Improvement District No. 2A (the "District"), a political subdivision of the State of Texas, is located in Kendall County, Texas. See "THE DISTRICT—General" and "—Description."                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <i>Description of the Bonds</i> ..... | \$3,100,000 Kendall County Water Control & Improvement District No. 2A Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2026 (the "Bonds"), mature on September 1 in the years and amounts set forth on the inside cover of this Official Statement. The Bonds are dated November 1, 2026 (the "Dated Date"), and will accrue interest from the initial date of delivery, which is expected to be on or about November 19, 2026 (the "Date of Delivery"), with interest payable March 1, 2027, and on each September 1 and March 1 thereafter (each an "Interest Payment Date") until the earlier of maturity or redemption. The Bonds are offered in fully registered form in integral multiples of \$5,000 for any one maturity. See "THE BONDS."                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <i>Redemption Provisions</i> .....    | <p>Bonds maturing on or after September 1, 2032, are subject to redemption, in whole or from time to time in part, at the option of the District on September 1, 2031, and any date thereafter at a price of par plus accrued interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to the date of redemption. See "THE BONDS—Redemption Provisions—<i>Optional Redemption</i>."</p> <p>The Bonds maturing on September 1, 2027, through September 1, 2032, both inclusive; September 1, 2035; September 1, 2038, through September 1, 2039, both inclusive; and September 1, 2042, through September 1, 2050, both inclusive, are serial bonds. The Bonds maturing on September 1 in the years 2034, 2037 and 2041 are term bonds (the "Term Bonds") and are also subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption provisions set out herein under "THE BONDS – Redemption Provisions—<i>Mandatory Redemption</i>."</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <i>Source of Payment</i> .....        | Principal of and interest on the Bonds are payable from the proceeds of a continuing, direct annual ad valorem property tax levied upon all taxable property within the District without legal limitation as to rate or amount. The Bonds are obligations solely of the District and are not obligations of the State of Texas; Kendall County, Texas; the City of Boerne, Texas; or any entity other than the District. See "THE BONDS—Source of Payment."                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <i>Authority for Issuance</i> .....   | <p>Voters in the District have authorized a total of \$92,257,640 principal amount of bonds for the purpose of acquiring or constructing a waterworks, wastewater and storm drainage system (the "System") to serve the District; \$138,386,460 principal amount of refunding bonds for the System; \$28,227,790 principal amount of bonds for the purpose of acquiring or constructing a road system to serve the District (the "Road System"); \$42,341,685 principal amount of refunding bonds for the Road System; \$5,150,000 principal amount of bonds for firefighting purposes and \$7,725,000 principal amount of refunding bonds for firefighting purposes.</p> <p>Following the issuance of the Bonds, \$42,362,640 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the System; \$138,386,460 principal amount of refunding bonds for the System, \$11,047,790 principal amount of bonds for the Road System; \$42,341,685 principal amount of refunding bonds for the Road System, \$5,150,000 principal amount of bonds for firefighting purposes and \$7,725,000 principal amount of refunding bonds for firefighting purposes will remain authorized but unissued. The Bonds, when issued, will constitute valid and binding obligations of the District, payable from the proceeds of a continuing, direct annual ad valorem property tax, without legal limitation as to rate or amount, levied against all taxable property within the District. See "THE BONDS—Source of Payment."</p> |

The Bonds are issued pursuant to (i) an order adopted by the Board of Directors of the District on the date of the sale of the Bonds (the “Bond Order”); (ii) Article XVI, Section 59 of the Texas Constitution and the general laws of the State of Texas, including, particularly, Chapters 49 and 51, Texas Water Code, as amended; (iii); an election held within the District on November 8, 2011; and (iv) an order issued by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality dated September 1, 2026, authorizing the issuance of the Bond (the “TCEQ”). See “THE BONDS—Authority for Issuance,” and “—Issuance of Additional Debt.”

|                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Outstanding Bonds</i> .....                                           | The Bonds constitute the ninth series of unlimited tax bonds issued by the District for the purpose of acquiring or constructing the System within the District. The District has previously issued eight (8) series of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of acquiring or constructing the System to serve the District: \$4,000,000 Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2017; \$3,090,000 Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2018; \$1,830,000 Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2020; \$5,115,000 Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2021; \$3,625,000 Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2022; \$14,735,000 Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2023; \$7,520,000 Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2024; and \$6,880,000 Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2025 (the “Outstanding System Bonds”). The District previously issued three (3) series of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of the Road System within the District: \$3,350,000 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds, Series 2019; \$10,530,000 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds, Series 2023; and \$3,300,000 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds, Series 2024 (the “Outstanding Road Bonds,” and collectively with the Outstanding System Bonds, the “Outstanding Bonds”). Of such series of bonds previously issued, \$58,470,000 principal amount remains outstanding as of the Date of Delivery of the Bonds. See “THE BONDS—Outstanding Bonds.” |
| <i>Use of Proceeds</i> .....                                             | Proceeds of the Bonds will be used to reimburse the Developer (herein defined) for the costs set out herein under “USE AND DISTRIBUTION OF BOND PROCEEDS.” Proceeds of the Bonds will also be used to pay developer interest and other costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <i>Tax Exemption</i> .....                                               | In the opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under existing law, and interest on the Bonds is not subject to the federal alternative minimum tax. See “TAX MATTERS” for a discussion of the opinion of Bond Counsel.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <i>Municipal Bond Insurance</i> .....                                    | Build America Mutual Assurance Company (“BAM”). See “MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE.”                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <i>Ratings</i> .....                                                     | Moody’s Ratings (Underlying): “Baa3” and S&P Global Ratings (BAM Insured): “AA.” See “RATINGS.”                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <i>Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations for Financial Institutions</i> ..... | The Bonds have been designated as “qualified tax-exempt obligations” for financial institutions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <i>General &amp; Bond Counsel</i> .....                                  | Sanford Kuhl Hagan Kugle Parker Kahn LLP, Houston, Texas.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <i>Disclosure Counsel</i> .....                                          | Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, Houston, Texas.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <i>Financial Advisor</i> .....                                           | Cedar Creek Municipal Advisors, LLC, Houston, Texas.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <i>District Engineer</i> .....                                           | Cude Engineers, San Antonio, Texas.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

#### **THE DISTRICT**

|                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>The Issuer</i> ..... | The District was created pursuant to an election held on May 9, 2009, dividing Kendall County Water Control and Improvement District No. 2 (“KC WCID 2”) into KC WCID 2 and the District. See “THE DISTRICT—General.”                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <i>Location</i> .....   | The District is located approximately 32 miles northwest of San Antonio, Texas and 2.5 miles east of the central business district of the City of Boerne, Texas (the “City”) in Kendall County, Texas. Access to the District is provided from State Highway 46, which connects to Interstate 10 on the west and US Highway 281 on the east. The District lies generally north of the intersection of Highway 46 and Ammann Road. Highway 46 provides access to Esperanza |

Boulevard which enters the District's southern boundary. The District is located wholly within the extra-territorial jurisdiction ("ETJ") of the City.

*Developer and Principal Landowner.....* The principal owners and developers of land within the District are Lookout Boerne Holdings, LP, a Texas limited partnership and Lookout Development Group, L.P., a Texas limited partnership ("LDG") (collectively, the "Developer"). The Developer is a privately-held real estate company based in Houston, Texas, with land development operations in various central Texas cities, including the City, Leander, Liberty Hill, and Waxahachie. LDG and its affiliates have been responsible for the acquisition, entitlement and development of over 10,000 acres consisting of approximately 8,000 residential lots. See "DEVELOPER AND PRINCIPAL LANDOWNER."

*Development within the District.....* Land within the District has been developed as the single-family subdivision of Esperanza, Phases 1, 1B, 1C, 2A, 2B, 2C, 2D, 2E, 2F, 2G and 2H (aggregating approximately 368.12 acres and 881 single-family lots) and the Esperanza Amenity Center (approximately 17.08 acres). In addition, an elementary school has been constructed on approximately 20.01 acres of land. As of October 1, 2026, the District consisted of 827 completed homes, 10 completed model homes, 19 homes under construction, and 25 vacant developed lots. The remaining land within the District consists of approximately 63.42 developable acres and 10.99 undevelopable acres. See "DEVELOPMENT WITHIN THE DISTRICT."

*Homebuilders in the District.....* Homebuilders active in the District are Highland Homes, Perry Homes, Toll Brothers, Chesmar Homes, Scott Felder Homes, Monticello Custom Homes, Coventry Homes/MHI, and Hollaway Custom Homes. Homes are being marketed from \$450,000 to over \$1,650,000 and range in size from 1,625 square feet to over 4,980 square feet.

*Development Agreement with the City.....* The District and the Developer have entered into an agreement with the City to provide water and sewer service to the property within the District. See "DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT WITH THE CITY."

#### **INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS**

THE BONDS ARE SUBJECT TO CERTAIN INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS. PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS SHOULD REVIEW THE ENTIRE OFFICIAL STATEMENT BEFORE MAKING THEIR INVESTMENT DECISION, INCLUDING PARTICULARLY THE SECTION OF THE OFFICIAL STATEMENT ENTITLED "INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS."

*[Remainder of the Page Intentionally Left Blank]*

**SELECTED FINANCIAL INFORMATION  
(UNAUDITED)**

|                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----|
| 2026 Certified Taxable Assessed Valuation .....                                                                                                                                            | \$ 462,201,952 | (a) |
| Estimate of Value as of August 12, 2026.....                                                                                                                                               | \$ 466,968,024 | (b) |
| Direct Debt:                                                                                                                                                                               |                |     |
| The Outstanding Bonds (as of the Date of Delivery) .....                                                                                                                                   | \$ 58,470,000  |     |
| The Bonds.....                                                                                                                                                                             | \$ 3,100,000   |     |
| Total.....                                                                                                                                                                                 | \$ 61,570,000  |     |
| Estimated Overlapping Debt.....                                                                                                                                                            | \$ 23,937,733  | (c) |
| Total Direct and Estimated Overlapping Debt .....                                                                                                                                          | \$ 85,507,733  | (c) |
| Direct Debt Ratios:                                                                                                                                                                        |                |     |
| As a percentage of 2026 Certified Taxable Assessed Valuation .....                                                                                                                         | 13.32 %        |     |
| As a percentage of Estimate of Value as of August 12, 2026 .....                                                                                                                           | 13.19 %        |     |
| Direct and Estimated Overlapping Debt Ratios:                                                                                                                                              |                |     |
| As a percentage of 2026 Certified Taxable Assessed Valuation .....                                                                                                                         | 18.50 %        |     |
| As a percentage of Estimate of Value as of August 12, 2026 .....                                                                                                                           | 18.31 %        |     |
| General Operating Fund (as of October 6, 2026) .....                                                                                                                                       | \$ 122,600     |     |
| Capital Projects Fund (as of October 6, 2026) .....                                                                                                                                        | \$ 21,197      |     |
| Road System Capital Projects Fund (as of October 6, 2026) .....                                                                                                                            | \$ 3,387       |     |
| Road Debt Service Fund (as of October 6, 2026) .....                                                                                                                                       | \$ 546,853     | (d) |
| System Debt Service Fund (as of October 6, 2026) .....                                                                                                                                     | \$ 1,248,074   | (e) |
| 2026 District Tax Rate per \$100 of Assessed Valuation                                                                                                                                     |                |     |
| System Debt Service.....                                                                                                                                                                   | \$0.670        |     |
| Road Debt Service.....                                                                                                                                                                     | \$0.245        |     |
| Maintenance & Operations.....                                                                                                                                                              | \$0.035        |     |
| Total.....                                                                                                                                                                                 | \$0.950        |     |
| Combined Average Annual Debt Service Requirements on the Bonds<br>and the Outstanding Bonds (2027-2050) .....                                                                              | \$ 3,951,979   | (f) |
| Combined Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement on the Bonds<br>and the Outstanding Bonds (2042) .....                                                                                    | \$ 4,383,819   | (f) |
| Combined Tax Rate per \$100 of Assessed Valuation Required to Pay Average Annual<br>Debt Service Requirements on the Bonds and the Outstanding Bonds (2027-2050)<br>at 95% Tax Collections |                |     |
| Based Upon 2026 Certified Taxable Assessed Valuation .....                                                                                                                                 | \$0.91         |     |
| Based Upon the Estimate of Value as of August 12, 2026.....                                                                                                                                | \$0.90         |     |
| Combined Tax Rate per \$100 of Assessed Valuation Required to Pay Maximum Annual<br>Debt Service Requirement on the Bonds and the Outstanding Bonds (2042)<br>at 95% Tax Collections       |                |     |
| Based Upon 2026 Certified Taxable Assessed Valuation .....                                                                                                                                 | \$1.00         |     |
| Based Upon the Estimate of Value as of August 12, 2026.....                                                                                                                                | \$0.99         |     |
| Number of Single-Family Homes (including 19 homes in various<br>stages of construction and 10 model homes) as of October 1, 2026 .....                                                     | 856            |     |

- (a) Represents the assessed valuation of all taxable property within the District as of January 1, 2026, as provided by the Kendall Appraisal District (the "Appraisal District"). Includes \$787,128 of uncertified value, which represents 80% of the value currently under review by the Kendall Appraisal District. See "TAX DATA" and "TAXING PROCEDURES."
- (b) Provided by the Appraisal District as the Estimate of Value as of August 12, 2026. This value represents the estimated determination of the taxable value in the District as of August 12, 2026. Taxes are levied based on value as certified by the Appraisal District as of January 1 of each year, and therefore, this estimate will not be the basis for any tax levy by the District. See "TAXING PROCEDURES."
- (c) See "DISTRICT DEBT—Estimated Direct and Overlapping Debt Statement."
- (d) Neither Texas law nor the Bond Order requires that the District maintain any particular sum in the District's Road System Debt Service Fund (herein defined). Funds in the Road System Debt Service Fund are not available to pay debt service on bonds issued for the purpose of acquiring or constructing the System, including the Bonds and the Outstanding System Bonds.
- (e) Neither Texas law nor the Bond Order requires that the District maintain any particular sum in the District's System Debt Service Fund (herein defined). Funds in the System Debt Service Fund are not available to pay debt service on bonds issued for the purpose of acquiring or constructing the Road System.
- (f) See "DISTRICT DEBT—Debt Service Requirements."

**Official Statement**  
**relating to**  
**\$3,100,000**

**KENDALL COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2A**  
**(A Political Subdivision of the State of Texas Located in Kendall County, Texas)**

**UNLIMITED TAX BONDS, SERIES 2026**

**INTRODUCTION**

This Official Statement provides certain information with respect to the issuance by Kendall County Water Control & Improvement District No. 2A (the "District") of its \$3,100,000 Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2026 (the "Bonds").

The Bonds are issued pursuant to Article XVI, Section 59 of the Texas Constitution; the general laws of the State of Texas, including, particularly, Chapters 49 and 51, Texas Water Code, as amended; an order authorizing issuance of the Bonds (the "Bond Order") adopted by the Board of Directors of the District (the "Board") on the date of the sale of the Bonds; an election held within the boundaries of the District on November 8, 2011 and an order issued by the Texas Commission Environmental Quality dated September 1, 2026, authorizing the issuance of the Bonds (the "TCEQ").

Unless otherwise indicated, capitalized terms used in this Official Statement have the same meaning assigned to such terms in the Bond Order.

Included in this Official Statement are descriptions of the Bonds and certain information about the District and its finances. ALL DESCRIPTIONS OF DOCUMENTS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE SUMMARIES ONLY AND ARE QUALIFIED IN THEIR ENTIRETY BY REFERENCE TO EACH SUCH DOCUMENT. Copies of such documents may be obtained from the District at Sanford Kuhl Hagan Kugle Parker Kahn LLP, 1330 Post Oak Boulevard, Suite 2650, Houston, Texas 77056 or during the offering period from the District's Financial Advisor, Cedar Creek Municipal Advisors, LLC, Attn: David Smalling, 4801 Woodway Drive, Suite 118-E, Houston, Texas 77056 upon payment of reasonable copying, mailing and handling charges.

**THE BONDS**

**General**

The following is a description of some of the terms and conditions of the Bonds, which is qualified in its entirety by reference to the Bond Order. A copy of the Bond Order may be obtained from the District upon written request made to Sanford Kuhl Hagan Kugle Parker Kahn LLP, 1330 Post Oak Boulevard, Suite 2650, Houston, Texas 77056.

The Bonds are dated November 1, 2026 (the "Dated Date"), and will accrue interest from the initial date of delivery, which is expected to be on or about November 19, 2026 (the "Date of Delivery"), with interest payable March 1, 2027, and on each September 1 and March 1 thereafter (each an "Interest Payment Date") until the earlier of maturity or redemption. The Bonds are fully registered bonds maturing on September 1 of the years shown on the inside cover of this Official Statement. Principal of the Bonds will be payable to the Registered Owners (herein defined) at maturity or redemption upon presentation at the principal payment office of the paying agent/registrar, initially, Zions Bancorporation, National Association, Houston, Texas (the "Paying Agent/Registrar"). Interest on the Bonds will be payable by check, dated as of the Interest Payment Date, and mailed by the Paying Agent/Registrar to Registered Owners as shown on the records of the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the 15th calendar day of the month next preceding the Interest Payment Date (the "Record Date") or by such other customary banking arrangements as may be agreed upon by the Paying Agent/Registrar and a Registered Owner at the risk and expense of such Registered Owner.

**Book-Entry-Only System**

*This section describes how ownership of the Bonds is to be transferred and how the principal of and interest on the Bonds are to be paid to and credited by DTC, New York, New York, while the Bonds are registered in its nominee's name. The information in this section concerning DTC and its "Book-Entry- Only System" has been provided by DTC for use in disclosure documents such as this Official Statement. The District believes the source of such information to be reliable, but takes no responsibility for the accuracy or completeness thereof.*

*The District cannot and does not give any assurance that (1) DTC will distribute payments of debt service on the Bonds, or redemption or other notices, to DTC Participants (herein defined), (2) DTC Participants or others will distribute debt service payments paid to DTC or its nominee (as the registered owner of the Bonds), or redemption or other notices, to the Beneficial Owners (herein defined), or that they will do so on a timely basis, or (3) DTC will serve and act in the manner described in this Official Statement. The current rules applicable to DTC are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"), and the current procedures of DTC to be followed in dealing with DTC Participants are on file with DTC.*

DTC will act as securities depository for the Bonds. The Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be required by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered security certificate will be issued for each of the Bonds, each in the aggregate principal amount of such issue, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants," together with the Direct Participant(s), the "Participants"). DTC has a Standard & Poor's rating of AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to its Direct and Indirect Participants are on file with the SEC. More information about DTC can be found at [www.dtcc.com](http://www.dtcc.com).

Purchases of Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Bonds on DTC's records. The holder of ownership interest of each actual purchase of each Bond ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Bonds, except in the event that use of the Book-Entry-Only System for the Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee does not affect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Bonds within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to Issue as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Payments on the Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the District or Paying Agent/Registrar, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Direct or Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Direct or Indirect Participant and not of DTC, the Paying Agent/Registrar or the District, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, principal and interest payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the District or Paying Agent/Registrar, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the District or Paying Agent/Registrar. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Bond certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

The District may decide to discontinue use of the system of Book-Entry-Only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Bond certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

The information in the section concerning DTC and DTC's Book-Entry-Only System has been obtained from sources that District believes to be reliable, but District takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

*Use of Certain Terms in Other Sections of this Official Statement*

In reading this Official Statement it should be understood that while the Bonds are in Book-Entry-Only form, references in other sections of this Official Statement to Registered Owners should be read to include the person for which the Direct or Indirect Participant acquires an interest in the Bonds, but (i) all rights of ownership must be exercised through DTC and the Book-Entry-Only System, and (ii) except as described above, notices that are to be given to Registered Owners under the Bond Order will be given only to DTC.

### **Redemption Provisions**

**Optional Redemption:** The Bonds maturing on and after September 1, 2032, are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the District, in whole or from time to time in part, on September 1, 2031, and on any date thereafter, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest from the most recent payment date to the date fixed for redemption. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall give written notice of redemption, by registered mail, overnight delivery, or other comparably secure means, not less than thirty (30) days prior to the redemption date, to each registered securities depository (and to each national information service that disseminates redemption notices) known to the Paying Agent/Registrar, but neither the failure to give such notice nor any defect therein shall affect the sufficiency of notice given to the Registered Owner as hereinabove stated. The Paying Agent/Registrar may provide written notice of redemption to DTC by facsimile.

**Mandatory Redemption:** The Bonds maturing on September 1 in the years 2034, 2037 and 2041 are "Term Bonds," and shall be redeemed by lot or other customary method of random selection (or by DTC in accordance with its procedures while the Bonds are in book-entry-only form) prior to maturity, at a price equal to the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption (the "Mandatory Redemption Date"), and in the principal amount set forth in the following schedule:

| <b><u>\$185,000 Term Bonds Maturing on September 1, 2034</u></b> |                         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <u>Mandatory Redemption Date</u>                                 | <u>Principal Amount</u> |
| September 1, 2033                                                | \$ 90,000               |
| September 1, 2034 (Maturity)                                     | 95,000                  |
| <b><u>\$215,000 Term Bonds Maturing on September 1, 2037</u></b> |                         |
| <u>Mandatory Redemption Date</u>                                 | <u>Principal Amount</u> |
| September 1, 2036                                                | \$ 105,000              |
| September 1, 2037 (Maturity)                                     | 110,000                 |
| <b><u>\$265,000 Term Bonds Maturing on September 1, 2041</u></b> |                         |
| <u>Mandatory Redemption Date</u>                                 | <u>Principal Amount</u> |
| September 1, 2040                                                | \$ 130,000              |
| September 1, 2041 (Maturity)                                     | 135,000                 |

On or before thirty (30) days prior to each Mandatory Redemption Date set forth above, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall (i) determine the principal amount of such Term Bonds that must be mandatorily redeemed on such Mandatory Redemption Date, after taking into account deliveries for cancellation and optional redemptions as more fully provided for below, (ii) select, by lot or other customary random method, the Term Bonds or portions of the Term Bonds of such maturity to be mandatorily redeemed on such Mandatory Redemption Date, and (iii) give notice of such redemption as provided in the Bond Order. The principal amount of the Term Bonds to be mandatorily redeemed on such Mandatory Redemption Date, either has been purchased in the open market and delivered or tendered for cancellation by or on behalf of the District to the Paying Agent/Registrar or optionally redeemed and which, in either case, has not previously been made the basis for a reduction under this section.

### **Registration, Transfer and Exchange**

In the event the Book-Entry-Only System should be discontinued, the Bonds may be transferred and exchanged on the registration books of the Paying Agent/Registrar only upon presentation and surrender thereof to the Paying Agent/Registrar or its corporate trust office and such transfer or exchange shall be without expenses or service charge to the Registered

Owner, except for any tax, other governmental charges, or other expenses required to be paid with respect to such registration, exchange and transfer. A Bond may be assigned by the execution of an assignment form on the Bond or by other instrument of transfer and assignment acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar. A new Bond or Bonds will be delivered by the Paying Agent/Registrar, in lieu of the Bonds being transferred or exchanged, at the principal payment office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, or sent by the United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, to the new Registered Owner or his designee. To the extent possible, new Bonds issued in an exchange or transfer of Bonds will be delivered to the Registered Owner or assignee of the Registered Owner in not more than three business days after the receipt of the Bonds to be cancelled, and the written instrument of transfer or request for exchange duly executed by the Registered Owner or his duly authorized agent, in form satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar. New Bonds registered and delivered in an exchange or transfer shall be in any integral multiple of \$5,000 of principal amount for any one maturity and for a like aggregate principal amount as the Bond or Bonds surrendered for exchange or transfer.

Neither the Paying Agent/Registrar nor the District is required to issue, transfer, or exchange any Bond during a period beginning at the opening of business on a Record Date and ending at the close of business on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date or to transfer or exchange any Bond selected for redemption, in whole or in part, beginning fifteen (15) calendar days prior to, and ending on the date of the mailing of notice of redemption, or where such redemption is scheduled to occur within thirty (30) calendar days. No service charge will be made for any transfer or exchange, but the District or the Paying Agent/Registrar may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or governmental charge payable in connection therewith. See "THE BONDS—Book-Entry-Only System" herein defined for a description of the system to be utilized initially in regard to ownership and transferability of the Bonds.

### **Funds**

The District maintains a fund for debt service payments on the Bonds, the Outstanding System Bonds, and any additional unlimited tax bonds issued by the District for the System (the "System Debt Service Fund"). The System Debt Service Fund, which constitutes a trust fund for the benefit of the owners of the Bonds for the System, the Outstanding System Bonds, and any additional unlimited tax bonds issued by the District for the System, is to be kept separate from all other funds of the District, and is to be used for payment of debt service on the Bonds, the Outstanding System Bonds and any of the District's other duly authorized bonds issued for the System payable in whole or in part from taxes. Amounts on deposit in the System Debt Service Fund may also be used to pay the fees and expenses of the Paying Agent/Registrar, to defray the expenses of assessing and collecting taxes levied for payment of interest on and principal of the Bonds, the Outstanding System Bonds and any additional bonds for the System payable in whole or in part from taxes, and to pay any tax anticipation notes issued, together with interest thereon, as such tax anticipation notes become due.

The District maintains a fund for debt service payments on the bonds issued for the Road System, including the Outstanding Road Bonds, and any additional unlimited tax bonds issued by the District for the Road System (the "Road System Debt Service Fund"). The Road System Debt Service Fund, which constitutes a trust fund for the benefit of the owners of the Outstanding Road Bonds, and any additional unlimited tax bonds issued by the District for the Road System, is to be kept separate from all other funds of the District, and is to be used for payment of debt service on the Outstanding Road Bonds and any of the District's other duly authorized bonds issued for the Road System payable in whole or in part from taxes. Amounts on deposit in the Road System Debt Service Fund may also be used to pay the fees and expenses of the Paying Agent/Registrar, to defray the expenses of assessing and collecting taxes levied for payment of interest on and principal of the Outstanding Road Bonds and any additional bonds for the Road System payable in whole or in part from taxes, and to pay any tax anticipation notes issued, together with interest thereon, as such tax anticipation notes become due.

### **Record Date for Interest Payment**

Interest on the Bonds will be paid to the Registered Owner appearing on the registration and transfer books of the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the "Record Date" (the fifteenth calendar day of the month next preceding each Interest Payment Date) and shall be paid by the Paying Agent/Registrar (i) by check sent United States mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of the Registered Owner recorded in the registration and transfer books of the Paying Agent/Registrar or (ii) by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by, and at the risk and expense of, the Registered Owner. If the date for the payment of the principal or interest on the Bonds shall be a Saturday, Sunday, a legal holiday, or a day when banking institutions in the city where the principal payment office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not such a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day when banking institutions are authorized to close; and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due.

In the event of non-payment of interest on a scheduled payment date and for thirty (30) days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar when funds for the payment of such interest have been received. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest ("Special Payment Date" which shall be 15 days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of each Registered Owner of a Bond appearing in the registration and transfer books of the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing such notice.

### **Mutilated, Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Bonds**

In the event the Book-Entry-Only System should be discontinued, the District has agreed to replace mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Bonds upon surrender of the mutilated Bonds, or on receipt of satisfactory evidence of such destruction, loss or theft, and receipt by the District and Paying Agent/Registrar of security or indemnity to hold them harmless. Upon the issuance of a new bond, the District may require payment of taxes, governmental charges and other expenses (including the fees and expenses of the Paying Agent/Registrar), bond printing costs and legal fees in connection with any such replacement.

### **Replacement of Paying Agent/Registrar**

A provision is made in the Bond Order for replacement of the Paying Agent/Registrar by the District. If the Paying Agent/Registrar is replaced by the District, the new Paying Agent/Registrar shall act in the same capacity as the previous Paying Agent/Registrar. Any Paying Agent/Registrar selected by the District shall be a national or state banking institution, a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States of America or of any State, authorized under such laws to exercise trust powers, and subject to supervision or examination by federal or state authority, to act as paying agent for the Bonds.

### **Source of Payment**

While the Bonds or any part of the principal thereof or interest thereon remain outstanding and unpaid, the District covenants to levy and annually assess and collect in due time, form and manner, and at the same time as other District taxes are assessed, levied and collected, in each year, beginning with the current year, a continuing, direct annual ad valorem tax, without legal limit as to rate or amount, upon all taxable property in the District sufficient to pay the interest on the Bonds as the same becomes due and to pay each installment of the principal of the Bonds as the same matures, with full allowance being made for delinquencies and cost of collection. In the Bond Order, the District covenants that said taxes are irrevocably pledged to the payment of the interest and principal of the Bonds and any parity bonds hereinafter issued. The Bonds are obligations of the District and are not the obligations of the State of Texas; the County; the City; or any entity other than the District.

### **Payment Record**

The Bonds represent the twelfth series of unlimited tax bonds issued by the District. The District has never defaulted on the timely payments of principal or interest on its prior indebtedness.

### **Authority for Issuance**

Voters in the District have authorized a total of \$92,257,640 principal amount of bonds for the purpose of acquiring or constructing a waterworks, wastewater and storm drainage system to serve the District (the "System"); \$138,386,460 principal amount of refunding bonds for the System; \$28,227,790 principal amount of bonds for the purpose of acquiring or constructing a road system to serve the District (the "Road System"); \$42,341,685 principal amount of refunding bonds for the Road System; \$5,150,000 principal amount of bonds for firefighting purposes and \$7,725,000 principal amount of refunding bonds for firefighting purposes.

The District also has the right to issue certain other additional bonds, special projects bonds, and other obligations, as described in the Bond Order, and such additional bonds as may hereafter be authorized by the Board and voters of the District.

The Bonds are issued pursuant to the Bond Order; an election held on November 8, 2011; Article XVI, Section 59 of the Texas Constitution, the general laws of the State of Texas, including Chapters 49 and 51, Texas Water Code, as amended, and an order of the TCEQ dated September 1, 2026, authorizing the issuance of the Bonds.

### **Issuance of Additional Debt**

Following the issuance of the Bonds, \$42,362,640 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the System; \$138,386,460 principal amount of refunding bonds for the System, \$11,047,790 principal amount of bonds for the Road System; \$42,341,685 principal amount of refunding bonds for the Road System, \$5,150,000 principal amount of bonds for firefighting purposes and \$7,725,000 principal amount of refunding bonds for firefighting purposes will remain authorized but unissued.

Following the issuance of the Bonds, the District will owe the Developer (herein defined) approximately \$16,000,000 in reimbursables for District projects, the funds for which were advanced by the Developer.

Based on present engineering cost estimates and on development plans supplied by the Developer, in the opinion of the District's consulting engineer, Cude Engineers (the "Engineer"), following the issuance of the Bonds, the District will have adequate authorized but unissued bonds to repay the Developer the remaining amounts owed for the existing utility facilities, and to finance the extension of the System to serve the remaining undeveloped land and roads within the District. See "DEVELOPMENT WITHIN THE DISTRICT," "THE SYSTEM," and "INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS—Future Debt."

### **Outstanding Bonds**

The District has previously issued eight (8) series of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of acquiring or constructing the System to serve the District: \$4,000,000 Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2017; \$3,090,000 Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2018;

\$1,830,000 Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2020; \$5,115,000 Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2021; \$3,625,000 Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2022; \$14,735,000 Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2023; \$7,520,000 Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2024; and \$6,880,000 Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2025 (the “Outstanding System Bonds”). The District previously issued three (3) series of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of the Road System within the District: \$3,350,000 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds, Series 2019; \$10,530,000 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds, Series 2023; and \$3,300,000 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds, Series 2024 (the “Outstanding Road Bonds,” and collectively with the Outstanding System Bonds, the “Outstanding Bonds”). Of such series of bonds previously issued, \$58,470,000 principal amount remains outstanding as of the Date of Delivery of the Bonds.

### **Registered Owners’ Remedies**

Texas law and the Bond Order provide that in the event the District defaults in the payment of the principal of or the interest on any of the Bonds when due, fails to make payments required by the Bond Order into the debt service fund or defaults in the observance or performance of any of the covenants, conditions, or obligations set forth in the Bond Order, any Registered Owner shall be entitled at any time to a writ of mandamus from a court of competent jurisdiction compelling and requiring the Board to observe and perform any covenant, obligation, or condition prescribed by the Bond Order. Such right is in addition to other rights the Registered Owners of the Bonds may be provided by the laws of the State of Texas.

Except for mandamus, the Bond Order does not specifically provide for remedies to a Registered Owner in the event of default, nor does it provide for the appointment of a trustee to protect and enforce the interests of the Registered Owners of the Bonds. There is no provision for acceleration of maturity of the Bonds in the event of default and, consequently, the remedy of mandamus may have to be relied upon from year to year. Although the Registered Owners could obtain a judgment against the District, such a judgment could not be enforced by direct levy and execution against the District’s public purpose property. Further, the Registered Owners could not themselves foreclose on property within the District or sell property within the District in order to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds.

### **Bankruptcy Limitation to Registered Owners’ Rights**

The enforceability of the rights and remedies of the Registered Owners may be limited by laws relating to bankruptcy, reorganization or other similar laws of general application affecting the rights of creditors of political subdivisions such as the District. Subject to the requirements of Texas law, the District may voluntarily proceed under Chapter 9 of the Federal Bankruptcy Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 901-946, if the District: (1) is generally authorized to file for federal bankruptcy protection by State law; (2) is insolvent or unable to meet its debts as they mature; (3) desires to effect a plan to adjust such debts; and (4) has either obtained the agreement of or negotiated in good faith with its creditors or is unable to negotiate with its creditors because negotiation is impracticable. Under Texas law, a water control and improvement district such as the District must obtain approval of the TCEQ prior to filing for bankruptcy. The TCEQ must investigate the financial condition of the District and will authorize the District to proceed only if the TCEQ determines that the District has fully exercised its rights and powers under Texas law and remains unable to meet its debts and other obligations as they mature.

If the District decides in the future to proceed voluntarily under the Federal Bankruptcy Code, the District would develop and file a plan for the adjustment of its debts, and the Bankruptcy Court would confirm the District’s plan if: (1) the plan complies with the applicable provisions of the Federal Bankruptcy Code; (2) all payments to be made in connection with the plan are fully disclosed and reasonable; (3) the District is not prohibited by law from taking any action necessary to carry out the plan; (4) administrative expenses are paid in full; and (5) the plan is in the best interests of creditors and is feasible. If such a plan were confirmed by the bankruptcy court, it could, among other things, affect a Registered Owner by reducing or eliminating the amount of indebtedness, deferring or rearranging the debt service schedule, reducing or eliminating the interest rate, modifying or abrogating collateral or security arrangements, substituting (in whole or in part) other securities, and otherwise compromising and modifying the rights and remedies of such Registered Owner’s claim against the District.

### **Defeasance**

The Bond Order provides that the District may discharge its obligations to the registered owners of any or all of the Bonds to pay principal, interest and redemption price thereon in any manner permitted by law. Under current Texas law, such discharge may be accomplished either (i) by depositing with the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas a sum of money equal to the principal of, premium, if any, and all interest to accrue on the Bonds to maturity or redemption or (ii) by depositing with any place of payment (paying agent) of the Bonds or other obligations of the District payable from revenues or from ad valorem taxes or both, amounts sufficient to provide for the payment and/or redemption of the Bonds; provided that such deposits may be invested and reinvested only in (a) direct noncallable obligations of the United States of America, (b) noncallable obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality and that, on the date the governing body of the District adopts or approves the proceedings authorizing the issuance of refunding bonds, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent, and (c) noncallable obligations of a state or an agency or a county, municipality, or other political subdivision of a state that have been refunded and that, on the date the governing body of the District adopts or approves the proceedings authorizing the issuance of refunding bonds, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent, and which mature and/or bear interest payable at such times and in such amounts as will be sufficient to provide for the scheduled payment and/or redemption of the Bonds.

Upon such deposit as described above, such Bonds shall no longer be regarded as outstanding or unpaid. After firm banking and financial arrangements for the discharge and final payment or redemption of the Bonds have been made as described above, all rights of the District to initiate proceedings to call the Bonds for redemption or take any other action amending the terms of the Bonds are extinguished; provided, however, that the right to call the Bonds for redemption is not extinguished if the District: (i) in the proceedings providing for the firm banking and financial arrangements, expressly reserves the right to call the Bonds for redemption; (ii) gives notice of the reservation of that right to the owners of the Bonds immediately following the making of the firm banking and financial arrangements; and (iii) directs that notice of the reservation be included in any redemption notices that it authorizes.

There is no assurance that the current law will not be changed in the future in a manner which would permit investments other than those described above to be made with amounts deposited to defease the Bonds.

#### **Legal Investment and Eligibility to Secure Public Funds in Texas**

Section 49.186 of the Texas Water Code is applicable to the District, and provides:

- (a) All bonds, notes, and other obligations issued by a district shall be legal and authorized investments for all banks, trust companies, building and loan associations, savings and loan associations, insurance companies of all kinds and types, fiduciaries, and trustees, and for all interest and sinking funds and other public funds of the state, and all agencies, subdivisions, and instrumentalities of the state, including all counties, cities, towns, villages, school districts, and all other kinds and types of districts, public agencies, and bodies politic.
- (b) A district's bonds, notes, and other obligations are eligible and lawful security for all deposits of public funds of the state, and all agencies, subdivisions, and instrumentalities of the state, including all counties, cities, towns, villages, school districts, and all other kinds and types of districts, public agencies, and bodies politic, to the extent of the market value of the bonds, notes, and other obligations when accompanied by any unmatured interest coupons attached to them.

The Public Funds Collateral Act (Chapter 2257, Texas Government Code) also provides that bonds of the District (including the Bonds) are eligible as collateral for public funds.

No representation is made that the Bonds will be suitable for or acceptable to financial or public entities for investment or collateral purposes. No representation is made concerning other laws, rules, regulations or investment criteria which apply to or which might be utilized by any of such persons or entities to limit the acceptability or suitability of the Bonds for any of the foregoing purposes. Prospective purchasers are urged to carefully evaluate the investment quality of the Bonds as to the suitability or acceptability of the Bonds for investment or collateral purposes.

*[Remainder of the Page Intentionally Left Blank]*

## USE AND DISTRIBUTION OF BOND PROCEEDS

Proceeds of the Bonds will be used to reimburse the Developer (herein defined) for the costs set out below. Proceeds of the Bonds will also be used to pay developer interest and other costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds.

Non-construction costs are based upon either contract amounts, or estimates of various costs by the Engineer and the Financial Advisor (herein defined). The actual amounts to be reimbursed by the District and the non-construction costs will be finalized after the sale of the Bonds and completion of agreed-upon procedures by the District's auditor.

| <b><u>Construction Costs</u></b>                | <b><u>District's Share</u></b> |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| A. <u>Developer Contribution Items</u>          | \$-                            |
| B. <u>District Contribution Items</u>           |                                |
| a. Master Utility Connection Charge             | \$ 2,216,100                   |
| Total District Contribution Items               | \$ 2,216,100                   |
| <br>TOTAL NET CONSTRUCTION COSTS                | <br>\$ 2,216,100               |
| <br><b><u>Non-Construction Costs</u></b>        |                                |
| A. Legal Fees                                   | \$ 77,500                      |
| B. Fiscal Agent Fees                            | 62,000                         |
| C. Interest Costs                               |                                |
| 1. Developer Interest                           | 550,629                        |
| D. Bond Discount                                | 92,952                         |
| E. Bond Issuance Expenses                       | 47,921                         |
| F. Bond Application Report                      | 42,000                         |
| G. Attorney General Fee (0.10%)                 | 3,100                          |
| H. TCEQ Bond Issuance Fee (0.25%)               | 7,750                          |
| I. Contingency (a)                              | 48                             |
| TOTAL NON-CONSTRUCTION COSTS                    | \$ 883,900                     |
| <br><b>TOTAL UTILITY BOND ISSUE REQUIREMENT</b> | <br><b>\$ 3,100,000</b>        |

---

(a) Represents the difference between the estimated and actual amount of Bond discount.

The Engineer has advised the District that the proceeds of the sale of the Bonds should be sufficient to pay the costs of the above-described facilities; however, the District cannot and does not guarantee the sufficiency of such funds for such purposes.

In the instance that approved estimated amounts exceed the actual costs, the difference comprises a surplus which may be expended for approved uses. However, the District cannot and does not guarantee the sufficiency of such funds for such purposes.

*[Remainder of the Page Intentionally Left Blank]*

## THE DISTRICT

### General

The District was created pursuant to an election held on May 9, 2009 dividing Kendall County Water Control & Improvement District No. 2 ("KC WCID 2") into KC WCID 2 and the District. The rights, powers, privileges, authority and functions of the District are established by the general laws of the State of Texas pertaining to water control and improvement districts, including, particularly, Chapters 49 and 51, Texas Water Code, as amended. The District is subject to the continuing supervision of the TCEQ.

The District is empowered, among other things, to purchase, construct, operate and maintain all works, improvements, facilities and plants necessary for the supply of water; the collection, transportation and treatment of wastewater; the control and diversion of storm water; and roads. The District may also provide solid waste collection and disposal service and operate, maintain and construct recreational facilities. The District may operate and maintain a fire department, independently or with one or more other conservation and reclamation districts, if approved by the district's voters and the TCEQ. The District has obtained approval from voters and the TCEQ to operate a fire department but does not currently do so.

### Description

The District, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, is located in Kendall County, Texas. The District contains approximately 479.617 acres. The District is located entirely within the extraterritorial jurisdiction (the "ETJ") of the City about two (2) miles east of the City. The District is east of Interstate 10 and lies generally north of the intersection of Highway 46 and Ammann Road. The District is part of an approximately 1,693-acre master-planned community known as "Esperanza." The District is comprised of approximately 479.617 acres within the master plan.

### Management of the District

#### *- Board of Directors -*

The District is governed by a board, consisting of five directors, which has control over and management and supervision of all affairs of the District (the "Board"). Directors serve staggered four-year terms, with elections held in November of each even numbered year. All of the directors own property in the District. The present members and officers of the Board listed below:

| <u>Name</u>         | <u>Position</u>     | <u>Term Expires<br/>November</u> |
|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|
| Kurtis Rudkin       | President           | 2028                             |
| Jim Bruner          | Vice President      | 2030                             |
| Sherry Christofilis | Secretary           | 2028                             |
| Beth C. Mueller     | Assistant Secretary | 2030                             |
| Dennis Yates        | Assistant Secretary | 2030                             |

#### *- Consultants -*

**Tax Assessor/Collector:** The District's Tax Assessor/Collector is Utility Tax Service, LLC (the "Tax Assessor/Collector"). The Tax Assessor/Collector applies the District's tax levy to tax rolls prepared by the Kendall Appraisal District and bills and collects such levy.

**Bookkeeper:** The District's bookkeeper is L&S District Services, LLC.

**Auditor:** As required by the Texas Water Code, the District retains an independent auditor to audit the District's financial statements annually, which annual audit is filed with the TCEQ. A copy of the District's audit prepared by McCall Gibson Swedlund Barfoot Ellis PLLC, for the fiscal year ended October 31, 2025, is included as "APPENDIX A" to this Official Statement.

**Engineer:** The consulting engineer retained by the District in connection with the design and construction of the District's facilities is Cude Engineers.

**Bond & General Counsel:** The District has engaged Sanford Kuhl Hagan Kugle Parker Kahn LLP, Houston, Texas, as bond counsel ("Bond Counsel") in connection with the issuance of the District's Bonds. The fees of Bond Counsel are contingent upon the sale and delivery of the Bonds. Sanford Kuhl Hagan Kugle Parker Kahn LLP, Houston, Texas also serves as the District's General Counsel.

**Disclosure Counsel:** The District has engaged Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, Houston, Texas, as disclosure counsel ("Disclosure Counsel") in connection with the issuance of the District's Bonds. The fees of Disclosure Counsel are contingent upon the sale and delivery of the Bonds.

**Financial Advisor:** Cedar Creek Municipal Advisors, LLC is employed as financial advisor (the "Financial Advisor") to the District in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. The Financial Advisor's fee for services rendered with respect to the sale of the Bonds is contingent upon the issuance and delivery of the Bonds. The Financial Advisor is employed by the District

and has participated in the preparation of the Official Statement; however, the Financial Advisor is not obligated to undertake, and has not undertaken to make an independent verification or to assume responsibility for the accuracy, completeness, or fairness of the information in this Official Statement that has been supplied or provided by third parties.

#### **DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT WITH THE CITY**

The City provides water supply and wastewater services to the District, pursuant to that certain Development Agreement between MA Boerne Partners, LP, the prior developer, and KC WCID 2, effective as of February 12, 2008, as amended by that certain Modification, Ratification and Extension of the Development Agreement and District Consent Agreement, adding the District as a party, dated February 5, 2014, the Second Amendment to Development Agreement and District Consent Agreement and First Amendment to the Strategic Partnership Agreement, dated September 17, 2014, the Third Amendment to Development Agreement and District Consent Agreement dated February 18, 2016, the Fourth Amendment to Development Agreement and District Consent Agreement dated October 17, 2017, the Fifth Amendment to Development Agreement and District Consent Agreement dated June 17, 2020, the Sixth Amendment to Development Agreement and District Consent Agreement dated January 27, 2021, and the Seventh Amendment to Development Agreement and District Consent Agreement dated February 16, 2023 (collectively, the “Development Agreement”). Certain provisions of the Development Agreement concerning the provision of water and/or sewer service to the property within the District have been assigned from the Developer to the District. Pursuant to the Developer Agreement, the City consented to the annexation of an approximately 451-acre tract into KC WCID 2, which will be part of the Esperanza Community.

Pursuant to the Development Agreement, the City shall have and exercise exclusive jurisdiction over the subdivision and platting of the property within the District and the design, construction, installation, and inspection of water, sewer, drainage, roadway, and other public infrastructure (the “Public Infrastructure”) to serve the property within the District. The Developer and/or District are responsible for designing, acquiring and constructing for the benefit of, and for ultimate conveyance to the City, the water and sewer Public Infrastructure. The City agrees to provide water supply services and wastewater treatment services to the District. The District, at its sole expense, may provide, or cause to be provided, police services, within the District. Fire service shall be provided by the City to the property within the District. EMS service shall be provided by Kendall County to the property within the District.

#### **Police and Fire Services**

Pursuant to the terms of the Seventh Amendment to the Development Agreement, the Developer has dedicated the Municipal Annex site to the City. This site will include a future City Fire Station. Additionally, prior to the date on which an application for the 1,240<sup>th</sup> building permit (as defined in the Development Agreement) is submitted to the City, the Developer shall pay the City (1) \$1,400,000 for the Fire Services Facility; and (2) \$500,000 to be applied toward the purchase of a Fire Pumper Truck (all terms defined in the Development Agreement).

The District or one or more property owners associations shall pay the City for such service on a “per call charge” basis as reasonably determined based upon the time, personnel, equipment, and fuel costs applicable to each call.

#### **The Public Infrastructure**

The Development Agreement provides that the Public Infrastructure will be designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements and criteria of the TCEQ, the City, and all other federal, state, and local governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the construction of the Public Infrastructure. The City shall provide retail water and sewer service to the property within the District. Retail water and sewer customers within the District shall pay the applicable water and sewer rates for customers outside the corporate limits of the City.

*Water Public Infrastructure:* The City shall be the retail provider of water and reclaimed water to be used for irrigation purposes to the District, provided that the rights of the Developer under the GBRA Agreement (as defined in the Development Agreement) have been assigned to the City. Such rights under the GBRA Agreement have been assigned from the Developer to the City.

At no cost to the City, the Developer will direct the District to cause the following to occur with respect to the water Public Infrastructure: (1) design, acquire easements for, construct, and tender for dedication to and acceptance by the City, a 12-inch water line located in the State Highway 46 right-of-way and a 10-inch water line in the Bentwood subdivision; (2) prior to the issuance of a building permit for the 90<sup>th</sup> Dwelling in Phase 2, design, acquire easements for, construct, and tender for dedication to and acceptance by the City, the elevated water storage/system pressurization tank, and multiple pump booster stations; (3) prior to the issuance of a certificate of occupancy for the first dwelling in Phase 1, design, acquire easements for, construct, and tender for dedication to and acceptance by the City, a reclaimed water storage tank; and (4) prior to the issuance of a building permit for the first dwelling in Phase 2, design, acquire easements for, construct and tender for dedication to and acceptance by the City, an additional reclaimed water ground storage tank and multiple pump booster stations. All of the above-described improvements required for Phase 1-1C and Phase 2A-2F have been constructed and accepted by the City. In addition, prior to the 1,600<sup>th</sup> building permit being submitted to the City, the Developer shall design and construct a 16” water main and various other public water improvements to serve the approximately 450-acre Duennenberg Tract (the “Duennenberg Utility Improvement”) as described in the Development Agreement.

**Sewer Public Infrastructure:** The City shall be the retail provider of sewer to the District and agrees to expand its wastewater treatment plant to provide treatment. To satisfy future demands, the City will increase its largest wastewater treatment plant from 1.4 Million Gallons per Day ("MGD") to an additional 3.8 MGD, for a total of 5.2 MGD, to serve the anticipated number of total connections, which is sufficient to provide treatment capacity for the 3,731 SLUE connections at full development build-out. In addition, the City has completed all improvements necessary to connect the WWTP to Brown's Creek Sewer Extension (as defined below). The Developer has paid the City approximately \$2,086,370 for such wastewater treatment capacity and is not liable for any impact fees for such capacity. The Developer is responsible for certain wastewater and drainage improvements for the Duennenberg Utility Improvements.

At no cost to the City, the Developer will direct the District to cause the following to occur with respect to the sewer Public Infrastructure: (1) prior to the issuance of the first certificate of occupancy for any Dwelling Unit, design, acquire easements for, construct, and tender for dedication to and acceptance by the City, the sewer facility designated as Browns Creek Sewers Extension (the "Brown's Creek Sewer Extension"); and (2) design, acquire easements for, construct, and tender for dedication to and acceptance by the City in accordance with the Subdivision Ordinance, those additional sewer Public Infrastructure items required to serve the District, as typically required elsewhere in the City. The Browns Creek Sewer Extension and all improvements for Phase 1 and Phase 2 are complete and have been accepted by the City.

**Roadway Public Infrastructure:** All major roads within the District must be consistent with the City's Thoroughfare Plan (as defined in the Development Agreement). The Developer is required to pay up to \$2,300,000 to the City for the widening of Herff Road/River Road. Such payment has been made and completion of such project by the City and Kendall County, Texas has occurred.

#### **Ownership, Operation, and Maintenance of the Public Infrastructure**

If dedicated to and accepted by the City, the City shall at all times maintain the Public Infrastructure, or cause such Public Infrastructure to be maintained, in good condition and working order in compliance with all applicable laws and ordinances and all applicable regulations, rules, policies, standards, and orders of any governmental entity with jurisdiction over same. To the extent the City accepts and utilizes the water and sewer Public Infrastructure, the City shall operate the water and sewer Public Infrastructure serving the District and will use the Public Infrastructure to provide service to all customers within the District. To the extent none of the City, Kendall County, Texas or the State of Texas accepts roadway Public Infrastructure within the District, then such roadway Public Infrastructure shall be maintained to standard City maintenance standards by the District. To the extent roadway Public Infrastructure outside the District is not accepted by the applicable jurisdiction therefor, the District shall have the right, but not the obligation, to maintain such roadway Public Infrastructure. To the extent none of the City, Kendall County, Texas or the State of Texas accepts drainage Public Infrastructure within the District, such drainage Public Infrastructure shall be maintained by the District.

#### **CONSENT AGREEMENT WITH THE CITY**

In connection with the creation of KC WCID 2, the City, the Developer and KC WCID 2 entered into an "Interlocal Agreement Concerning the Creation and Operation of Kendall County Water Control & Improvement District No. 2," dated February 23, 2008, as amended by the Development Agreement (collectively, the "Consent Agreement"). In the Consent Agreement, which amends and restates a similar consent agreement with a prior owner of the property upon which the District was formed, the City consented to: the creation of the District; the District undertaking certain road projects within the District; the calling of an election to create the District and carry out its operations; and the division of KC WCID 2 into four or more separate water control and improvement districts.

In addition, the City agreed that the City would not annex the District for full purposes any earlier than the first to occur of: (a) the date that construction of water, sanitary sewer, drainage and road facilities to serve 95% of such District is complete and the District has issued bonds to reimburse the cost of the Public Infrastructure; (b) KC WCID 2, 30 years after the Effective Date of the Seventh Amendment; (c) for Kendall County Water Control and Improvement District No. 2A, March 6, 2035; (d) for subsequently formed Districts (except for Kendall County Water Control and Improvement District No. 2A) fifteen (15) years after the date a first residential plat for any portion of the Property in such subsequently formed District is recorded in the Official Records of Kendall County, Texas; or (e) the dissolution of such District (other than as a result of annexation by the City).

#### **STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT WITH THE CITY**

The City and KC WCID 2 entered into a "Strategic Partnership Agreement" dated effective February 12, 2008, and that certain First Amendment to the Strategic Partnership Agreement dated September 22, 2014 (collectively the "Strategic Partnership Agreement"). In the Strategic Partnership Agreement, the City annexed KC WCID 2, including the District, for the sole and exclusive purpose of imposing and collecting sales and use taxes authorized by Chapter 321 of the Texas Tax Code, including Type A and Type B economic developments sales tax, within such area. The City is not required to provide any municipal services to Esperanza. The City retains all sales and use tax revenue collected within KC WCID 2, KC WCID 2B, the District and any subsequently created districts serving Esperanza.

## **DEVELOPER AND PRINCIPAL LANDOWNER**

### **The Role of a Developer**

In general, the activities of a developer in a water control and improvement district such as the District include purchasing the land within the District, designing the subdivision, designing the utilities and streets to be constructed in the subdivision, designing any community facilities to be built, defining a marketing program and building schedule, securing necessary governmental approvals and permits for development, arranging for the construction of roads and the installation of utilities (including, in some cases, water, wastewater, and drainage facilities pursuant to the rules of the TCEQ, as well as gas, telephone and electric service) and selling improved lots and commercial reserves to builders, developers, or other third parties. In certain instances, the developer will be required to pay up to thirty percent of the cost of constructing certain water, wastewater and drainage facilities in a water control and improvement district pursuant to the rules of the TCEQ. The relative success or failure of a developer to perform such activities in development of its property within a water control and improvement district may have a profound effect on the security of the unlimited tax bonds issued by a district. A developer is generally under no obligation to a district to develop the property which it owns in a district. Furthermore, there is no restriction on a developer's right to sell any or all of the land which it owns within a district. In addition, a developer is ordinarily a major taxpayer within a special purpose district during the development phase of the property.

### **Developer and Principal Landowner**

The developers and principal owners of land within the District are Lookout Boerne Holdings, LP, a Texas limited partnership and Lookout Development Group, L.P., a Texas limited partnership ("LDG") (collectively, the "Developer"). The Developer is a privately-held real estate company based in Houston, Texas, with land development operations in various central Texas cities, including the City, Leander, Liberty Hill, and Waxahachie. LDG and its affiliates have been responsible for the acquisition, entitlement and development of over 10,000 acres consisting of approximately 8,000 residential lots.

### **Development Financing**

Portions of the undeveloped land within the District were previously encumbered by loans from Prosperity Bank. As of August 12, 2026, such loans related to the undeveloped land within the District are no longer outstanding.

### **Lot Sales Contracts**

The Developer has entered into option lot sales contracts with the following homebuilders for the homebuilding program within the master-planned community of Esperanza: Scott Felder Homes, Monticello Custom Homes, Sitterle Homes, Coventry Homes/MHI, Hollaway Custom Homes, Perry Homes, Highland Homes, Chesmar Homes, Toll Brothers, and Drees Custom Homes (the "Esperanza Homebuilders").

The Developer has sold 169 of the 169 lots under option lot sales contracts in the initial planning unit of Esperanza ("Esperanza Phase 1" or "Phase 1") to the following homebuilders: Scott Felder Homes, Monticello Custom Homes, Sitterle Homes, Coventry Homes/MHI and Hollaway Custom Homes (the "Phase 1 Homebuilders"). As of the date of this Official Statement, the Phase 1 Homebuilders have closed on all lots under contract and completed the homebuilding program in Phase 1.

All 46 lots in the second planning unit of Esperanza ("Esperanza Phase 2A" or "Phase 2A") have been sold through option lot sales contracts with Scott Felder Homes and Coventry Homes/MHI (the "Phase 2A Homebuilders"). The Phase 2A Homebuilders have contracted to purchase all 46 lots in Phase 2A that were delivered in late April 2017. As of the date of this Official Statement, the Phase 2A Homebuilders have closed on all lots under contract and completed the homebuilding program in Phase 2A.

All 106 lots in the third planning unit of Esperanza ("Esperanza Phases 1B, 2B and 2D" or "Phases 1B, 2B and 2D") have been sold through option contracts with Scott Felder Homes, Monticello Custom Homes, and Coventry Homes/MHI (the "Phases 1B, 2B and 2D Homebuilders"). The Phases 1B, 2B and 2D Homebuilders have contracted to purchase all 106 lots in Phases 1B, 2B and 2D that were delivered in the second quarter of 2019. As of the date of this Official Statement, the Phases 1B, 2B, and 2D Homebuilders have closed on all lots under contract and completed the homebuilding program in Phases 1B, 2B and 2D.

All 164 lots in the fourth planning unit of Esperanza ("Esperanza Phases 1C, 2C and 2E" or "Phases 1C, 2C and 2E") have been sold through option contracts with Scott Felder Homes, Monticello Custom Homes, and Coventry Homes/MHI (the "Phases 1C, 2C and 2E Homebuilders"). The Phases 1C, 2C and 2E Homebuilders have contracted to purchase all 164 lots in Phases 1C, 2C and 2E that were delivered in the fourth quarter of 2020 and first quarter of 2021. As of the date of this Official Statement, the Phases 1C, 2C and 2E Homebuilders have closed on lots under contract and completed the homebuilding program in Phases 1C, 2C and 2E.

The Developer has sold 238 of 240 lots in the fifth planning unit of Esperanza ("Esperanza Phase 2F" or "Phase 2F"), through option contracts with Scott Felder Homes, Monticello Custom Homes, Perry Homes, Highland Homes, Chesmar Homes and Toll Brothers (the "Phase 2F Homebuilders"). The Phase 2F lots were delivered in the third quarter of 2022. To date, the Phase 2F Homebuilders have closed on 238 of the 238 lots under contract.

All 96 lots in the sixth planning unit of Esperanza ("Esperanza Phase 2G" or "Phase 2G") have been sold through option contracts with Perry Homes and Toll Brothers (the "Phase 2G Homebuilders"). The Phase 2G Homebuilders have contracted to purchase all 96 lots in Phase 2G that were delivered in the fourth quarter of 2023. To date, the Phase 2G Homebuilders have closed on 96 of the 96 lots under contract.

All 49 lots in the seventh planning unit of Esperanza ("Esperanza Phase 3A" or "Phase 3A") have been sold through option contracts with Drees Custom Homes and Perry Homes (the "Phase 3A Homebuilders"). The Phase 3A lots were delivered in the second quarter of 2024. To date, the Phase 3A Homebuilders have closed on 49 of the 49 lots under contract.

All 58 lots in the eighth planning unit of Esperanza ("Esperanza Phase 3C" or "Phase 3C") have been sold through option contracts with Drees Custom Homes and Highland Homes (the "Phase 3C Homebuilders"). The Phase 3C lots were delivered in the third quarter of 2024. To date, the Phase 3C Homebuilders have closed on 58 of the 58 lots under contract.

All 60 lots in the ninth planning unit of Esperanza ("Esperanza Phase 2H" or "Phase 2H") have been sold through option contracts with Toll Brothers (the "Phase 2H Homebuilders"). The Phase 2H Homebuilders have contracted to purchase all 60 lots in Phase 2H that were delivered in the fourth quarter of 2024. To date, the Phase 2H Homebuilders have closed on 60 of the 60 lots under contract.

All 146 lots in the tenth planning unit of Esperanza ("Esperanza Phase 3D" or "Phase 3D") have been sold through option contracts with Chesmar Homes, Perry Homes, and Scott Felder Homes (the "Phase 3D Homebuilders"). The Phase 3D lots were delivered in the fourth quarter of 2024. To date, the Phase 3D Homebuilders have closed on 146 of the 146 lots under contract.

All 69 lots in the eleventh planning unit of Esperanza ("Esperanza Phase 3E" or "Phase 3E") have been sold through option contracts with Toll Brothers (the "Phase 3E Homebuilders"). The Phase 3E Homebuilders have contracted to purchase all 69 lots in Phase 3E that were delivered in the third quarter of 2025. To date, the Phase 3E Homebuilders have closed on 57 of the 69 lots under contract.

All 80 lots in the twelfth planning unit of Esperanza ("Esperanza Phase 4A" or "Phase 4A") have been sold through option contracts with Drees Custom Homes and Highland Homes (the "Phase 4A Homebuilders"). The Phase 4A lots were delivered in the first quarter of 2026. To date, the Phase 4A Homebuilders have closed on 32 of the 80 lots under contract.

The first, second, third, fourth, fifth, sixth and ninth planning units of Esperanza are within the District and the seventh, eighth, tenth, eleventh, and twelfth planning units of Esperanza are within KC WCID 2B (herein defined).

According to the Developer, currently all of the Esperanza Homebuilders are in compliance with their respective contracts.

*[Remainder of the Page Intentionally Left Blank]*

## DEVELOPMENT WITHIN THE DISTRICT

### Current Status of Development

Land within the District has been developed as the single-family subdivision of Esperanza, Phases 1, 1B, 1C, 2A, 2B, 2C, 2D, 2E, 2F, 2G and 2H (aggregating approximately 368.12 acres and 881 single-family lots) and the Esperanza Amenity Center (approximately 17.08 acres). In addition, an elementary school has been constructed on approximately 20.01 acres of land. As of October 1, 2026, the District consisted of 827 completed homes, 10 completed model homes, 19 homes under construction, and 25 vacant developed lots. The remaining land within the District consists of approximately 63.42 developable acres and 10.99 undevelopable acres.

|                                     | Acres         | Platted<br>Lots | Homes         |                       | Model<br>Homes (a) | Vacant<br>Lots |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------|
|                                     |               |                 | Completed (a) | Under<br>Construction |                    |                |
| Esperanza:                          |               |                 |               |                       |                    |                |
| Phase 1                             | 120.51        | 169             | 168           | 1                     | 0                  | 0              |
| Phase 1B                            | 9.74          | 29              | 29            | 0                     | 0                  | 0              |
| Phase 1C                            | 13.50         | 34              | 34            | 0                     | 0                  | 0              |
| Phase 2A                            | 24.82         | 46              | 46            | 0                     | 0                  | 0              |
| Phase 2B                            | 9.85          | 33              | 33            | 0                     | 0                  | 0              |
| Phase 2C                            | 8.82          | 22              | 22            | 0                     | 0                  | 0              |
| Phase 2D                            | 10.98         | 44              | 44            | 0                     | 0                  | 0              |
| Phase 2E                            | 34.47         | 108             | 108           | 0                     | 0                  | 0              |
| Phase 2F                            | 79.12         | 240             | 217           | 1                     | 10                 | 12             |
| Phase 2G                            | 41.52         | 96              | 85            | 7                     | 0                  | 4              |
| Phase 2H                            | 14.80         | 60              | 41            | 10                    | 0                  | 9              |
| Total (b):                          | 368.12        | 881             | 827           | 19                    | 10                 | 25             |
| Elementary School                   | 20.01         |                 |               |                       |                    |                |
| <u>Amenity Center</u>               | <u>17.08</u>  |                 |               |                       |                    |                |
| Total (b):                          | 37.09         |                 |               |                       |                    |                |
| Remaining Developable Acreage       | 63.42         |                 |               |                       |                    |                |
| Undevelopable Acreage               | 10.99         |                 |               |                       |                    |                |
| Total Acreage and Platted Lots (b): | <u>479.62</u> |                 |               |                       |                    |                |

(a) According to the Developer, there were 823 occupied homes, 4 unoccupied homes, and 10 model homes as of October 1, 2026.

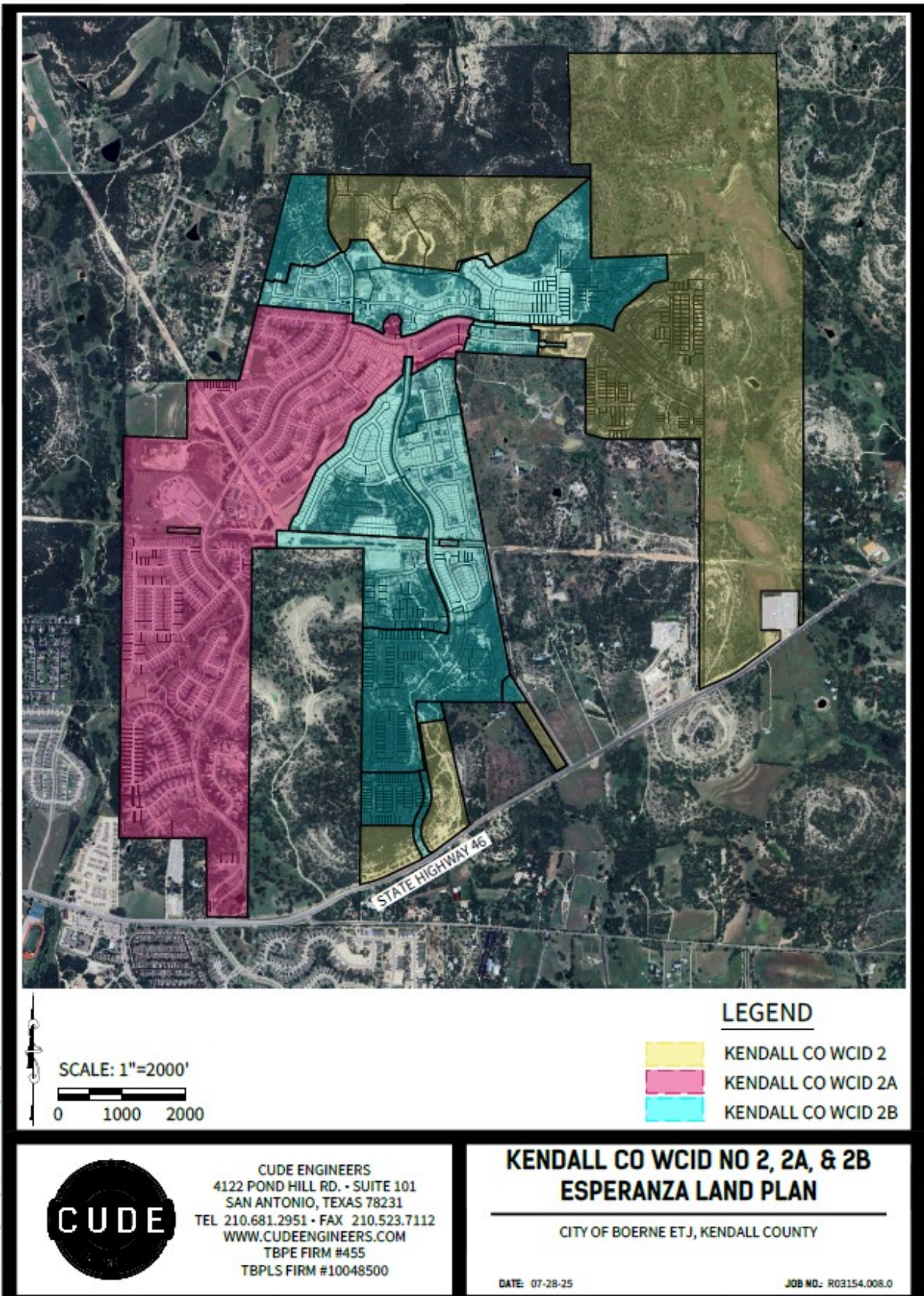
(b) Totals may not sum due to rounding.

### Homebuilders

Homebuilders active in the District are Highland Homes, Perry Homes, Toll Brothers, Chesmar Homes, Scott Felder Homes, Monticello Custom Homes, Coventry Homes/MHI, and Hollaway Custom Homes. Homes are being marketed from \$450,000 to over \$1,650,000 and range in size from 1,625 square feet to over 4,980 square feet.

*[Remainder of the Page Intentionally Left Blank]*

# LOCATION MAP



## PHOTOGRAPHS OF THE DISTRICT

(October 2026)



## **TAX DATA**

### **General**

Taxable property within the District is subject to the assessment, levy and collection by the District of a continuing, direct, annual ad valorem tax, without legal limitation as to rate or amount, sufficient to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds (and any future tax-supported bonds which may be issued from time to time as authorized). Taxes are levied by the District each year against the District's assessed valuation as of January 1 of that year. Taxes become due October 1 of such year, or when billed, and generally become delinquent after January 31 of the following year. The Board covenants in the Bond Order to assess and levy for each year that all or any part of the Bonds remain outstanding and unpaid a tax ample and sufficient to produce funds to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds. The actual rate of such tax will be determined from year to year as a function of the District's tax base, its debt service requirements and available funds. In addition, the District has the power and authority to assess, levy and collect ad valorem taxes, in an amount not to exceed \$1.00 per \$100 of assessed valuation for operation and maintenance purposes. The District has levied a maintenance tax rate of \$0.035 for the 2026 tax year.

### **Tax Rate Limitation**

|                           |                                                  |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Debt Service:             | Unlimited (no legal limit as to rate or amount). |
| Maintenance & Operations: | \$1.00 per \$100 of Assessed Valuation.          |

### **Debt Service Tax**

The Board covenants in the Bond Order to levy and assess, for each year that all or any part of the Bonds remain outstanding and unpaid, a tax adequate to provide funds to pay the principal and interest on the Bonds. The District has levied a debt service tax rate of \$0.67 for System debt service purposes and \$0.245 for Road System debt service purposes for the 2026 tax year.

### **Maintenance and Operations Tax**

The Board has the statutory authority to levy and collect an annual ad valorem tax for maintenance and operations of the District's improvements, if such maintenance & operations tax is authorized by vote of the District's electors. At an election held within the District on November 8, 2011, the Board was authorized to levy such a maintenance and operations tax in an amount not to exceed \$1.00 per \$100 assessed valuation. The District has levied a maintenance tax rate of \$0.035 for the 2026 tax year. Such tax is in addition to taxes which the District is authorized to levy for paying principal and interest on the District's bonds.

### **Tax Exemption**

As discussed in the section entitled "TAX PROCEDURES" herein, certain property in the District may be exempt from taxation by the District. The District has granted a 1% general residential homestead exemption for the 2026 tax year. In addition, the District exempted \$10,000 of the appraised value of residential homesteads of persons 65 years of age or older and certain disabled persons for the 2026 tax year.

### **Additional Penalties**

The District has authorized the Tax Assessor/Collector to contract with a delinquent tax attorney to collect certain delinquent taxes. In connection with that contract, the District can establish an additional penalty of 20% of the tax to defray the costs of collection. This 20% penalty applies to taxes that either: (1) become delinquent on or after February 1 of a year, but not later than August 1 of that year, and that remain delinquent on April 1 (for personal property) and July 1 (for real property) of the year in which they become delinquent or (2) become delinquent on or after June 1, pursuant to the Texas Tax Code.

*[Remainder of the Page Intentionally Left Blank]*

## Historical Tax Collections

The following table illustrates the collection history of the District for the tax years 2022–2026.

| <b>Tax Year</b> | <b>Assessed Valuation</b> | <b>Tax Rate/<br/>\$100 (a)</b> | <b>Adjusted Levy</b> | <b>% of<br/>Collections<br/>Current Year</b> |
|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| 2022            | 226,091,984               | 0.9500                         | 2,147,874            | 100.00%                                      |
| 2023            | 312,316,008               | 0.9500                         | 2,967,002            | 99.99%                                       |
| 2024            | 394,112,840               | 0.9500                         | 3,744,072            | 99.68%                                       |
| 2025            | 443,399,619               | 0.9500                         | 4,212,296            | 98.03% (b)                                   |
| 2026            | 461,414,824 (c)           | 0.9500                         | 4,383,441            | (d)                                          |

(a) See “—Tax Rate Distribution” below.

(b) Collections as of August 31, 2026.

(c) Does not include the \$787,128 of uncertified value.

(d) In process of collections.

## Tax Rate Distribution

|                          | <b><u>2026</u></b> | <b><u>2025</u></b> | <b><u>2024</u></b> | <b><u>2023</u></b> | <b><u>2022</u></b> |
|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Utility Debt Service     | \$0.670            | \$0.630            | \$0.620            | \$0.645            | \$0.650            |
| Road Debt Service        | 0.245              | 0.260              | 0.300              | 0.260              | 0.095              |
| Maintenance & Operations | <u>0.035</u>       | <u>0.060</u>       | <u>0.030</u>       | <u>0.045</u>       | <u>0.205</u>       |
| Total                    | <u>\$0.950</u>     | <u>\$0.950</u>     | <u>\$0.950</u>     | <u>\$0.950</u>     | <u>\$0.950</u>     |

## Analysis of Tax Base

The following table illustrates the District’s total assessed value in the tax years 2022-2026, by type of property.

| <b>Type of Property</b> | <b>2026<br/>Assessed<br/>Valuation</b> | <b>2025<br/>Assessed<br/>Valuation</b> | <b>2024<br/>Assessed<br/>Valuation</b> | <b>2023<br/>Assessed<br/>Valuation</b> | <b>2022<br/>Assessed<br/>Valuation</b> |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| Land                    | \$ 143,509,703                         | \$ 145,330,221                         | \$ 145,600,014                         | \$ 128,109,150                         | \$ 110,485,858                         |
| Improvements            | 406,752,414                            | 374,672,194                            | 309,487,849                            | 229,111,756                            | 144,623,784                            |
| Personal Property       | 339,740                                | 496,020                                | 517,360                                | 612,960                                | 211,080                                |
| Exemption               | <u>(89,187,033)</u>                    | <u>(77,098,816)</u>                    | <u>(61,492,383)</u>                    | <u>(45,517,858)</u>                    | <u>(29,228,738)</u>                    |
| Total                   | \$ 461,414,824 (a)                     | \$ 443,399,619                         | \$ 394,112,840                         | \$ 312,316,008                         | \$ 226,091,984                         |

(a) Does not include the \$787,128 of uncertified value.

## Principal Taxpayers

The following represents the principal taxpayers, type of property, and their assessed values as of January 1, 2026:

| <b>Taxpayer</b>    | <b>Type of Property</b> | <b>Assessed Valuation<br/>2026 Tax Roll</b> | <b>Percent of<br/>2026 Tax Roll</b> |
|--------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Toll West Inc. (a) | Land & Improvements     | \$ 15,623,820                               | 3.39%                               |
| Confidential Owner | Land & Improvements     | 4,880,825                                   | 1.06%                               |
| Chesmar Homes (a)  | Land & Improvements     | 2,054,650                                   | 0.45%                               |
| Ayaled RE LLC      | Land & Improvements     | 1,891,780                                   | 0.41%                               |
| Homeowner          | Land & Improvements     | 1,617,730                                   | 0.35%                               |
| Homeowner          | Land & Improvements     | 1,470,000                                   | 0.32%                               |
| Homeowner          | Land & Improvements     | 1,415,820                                   | 0.31%                               |
| Homeowner          | Land & Improvements     | 1,379,888                                   | 0.30%                               |
| Homeowner          | Land & Improvements     | 1,371,630                                   | 0.30%                               |
| Homeowner          | Land & Improvements     | 1,341,060                                   | 0.29%                               |
| Total              |                         | \$ 33,047,203                               | 7.16%                               |

(a) See “DEVELOPMENT WITHIN THE DISTRICT—Homebuilders.”

## Tax Rate Calculations

The tax rate calculations set forth below are presented to indicate the tax rates per \$100 of assessed valuation that would be required to meet certain combined debt service requirements if no growth in the District occurs beyond the 2026 Certified Taxable Assessed Valuation (\$462,201,952) or the Estimate of Value as of August 12, 2026 (\$466,968,024). The foregoing further assumes collection of 95% of taxes levied and the sale of no additional bonds:

|                                                                                                               |              |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Combined Average Annual Debt Service Requirements on the Bonds<br>and the Outstanding Bonds (2027-2050) ..... | \$ 3,951,979 |
| Combined Tax Rate of \$0.91 on the 2026 Certified Taxable Assessed Valuation produces .....                   | \$ 3,995,736 |
| Combined Tax Rate of \$0.90 on the Estimate of Value as of August 12, 2026 produces .....                     | \$ 3,992,577 |
| Combined Maximum Debt Service Requirement on the Bonds<br>and the Outstanding Bonds (2042) .....              | \$ 4,383,819 |
| Combined Tax Rate of \$1.00 on the 2026 Certified Taxable Assessed Valuation produces .....                   | \$ 4,390,919 |
| Combined Tax Rate of \$0.99 on the Estimate of Value as of August 12, 2026 produces .....                     | \$ 4,391,834 |

## Estimated Overlapping Taxes

Property within the District is subject to taxation by several taxing authorities in addition to the District. Under Texas law, if ad valorem taxes levied by a taxing authority become delinquent, a lien is created upon the property which has been taxed. A tax lien on property in favor of the District is on parity with tax liens of other taxing jurisdictions. In addition to ad valorem taxes required to make debt service payments on bonded debt of the District and of such other jurisdictions (see "DISTRICT DEBT—Estimated Direct and Overlapping Debt Statement"), certain taxing jurisdictions are authorized by Texas law to assess, levy and collect ad valorem taxes for operation, maintenance, administrative and/or general revenue purposes.

Set forth below is a compilation of all 2026 taxes levied by such jurisdictions per \$100 of assessed valuation. The table below does not include any future debt service tax rate that may be levied as a result of the issuance of the Bonds (see "TAX DATA—Debt Service Tax"). Such levies do not include local assessments for community associations, fire department contributions, charges for solid waste disposal, or any other dues or charges made by entities other than political subdivisions.

| Taxing Jurisdiction                              | 2026 Tax Rate<br>Per \$100 of<br>Assessed Value |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| The District                                     | \$0.950000                                      |
| Kendall County, Texas                            | 0.373000                                        |
| Cow Creek Groundwater Conservation District      | 0.005000                                        |
| Boerne Independent School District               | <u>1.006500</u>                                 |
| Total 2026 Overlapping Tax Rate for the District | <u>\$2.334500</u>                               |

## THE SYSTEM

### General

The water, wastewater and drainage facilities, the purchase, acquisition and construction of which have been financed by the District with the proceeds of the Bonds, have been designed in accordance with accepted engineering practices and the recommendation of certain governmental agencies having regulatory or supervisory jurisdiction over construction and operation of such facilities, including among others, the TCEQ. According to the Engineer, the design of all such facilities has been approved by all governmental agencies, which have jurisdiction over the District.

### Description of the System

Water Supply and Distribution: Pursuant to the Development Agreement, the City is the retail provider of water service, including reclaimed water to District residents and the entire Esperanza development. Treated water supply is surface water sourced from Canyon Reservoir under contract with the Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority (the "GBRA"). The GBRA provides regional long-term treatment and delivery of surface water via the Western Canyon Project to portions of Kendall, Comal and Bexar counties. Pursuant to the "Agreement Between City of Boerne, Texas and Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority" dated February 22, 2000, as amended, and the "Preliminary Agreement Regarding the MA Boerne Partners Service Area Between MA Boerne Partners, LP (Owner), and Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority (GBRA)" dated February 21, 2007, the GBRA has allocated the City a raw water reservation of 3,611 acre-feet per year, of which 1,250 acre-feet per year is exclusive for the Esperanza development. The GBRA provides the City treated water which is then provided to Esperanza. The Master District

(as defined in “—Master District Contract” below) has constructed an offsite 12-inch water transmission line along Highway 46 on the District’s southern boundary, and a 10-inch water transmission line from the District’s western boundary both of which tie into the City’s water distribution system. The reserved raw water capacity of 1,250 acre-feet per year, will allow the City to provide sufficient treated water to meet the build-out demands of the District and Esperanza development.

The City also provides non-potable water to the District for irrigation purposes. The Master District has constructed an off-site 10-inch reclaimed water line which connects to the City’s Wastewater Treatment and Recycling Center Wastewater Treatment Plant.

Upon project completion and acceptance by the City, the Master District and/or the District conveys ownership of the Esperanza water facilities to the City for operation and maintenance.

**Wastewater Treatment and Conveyance System:** Pursuant to the Development Agreement, the City will be the retail provider of wastewater service to District residents and the entire Esperanza development through build-out. Wastewater treatment is provided by the City’s Wastewater Treatment and Recycling Center Wastewater Treatment Plant. The 1.4 MGD plant is owned and operated by the City, and is currently permitted with an ultimate capacity of 1.4 MGD. District wastewater is collected internally through various gravity and lift station/force mains and is conveyed from the District boundaries southward via an offsite 18-inch gravity wastewater line (constructed by the Master District) which ties into the City’s wastewater collection system.

Upon project completion and acceptance by the City, the Master District and/or the District conveys ownership of the Esperanza wastewater facilities to the City for operation and maintenance.

**Storm-Water Drainage Facilities:** Storm water in the district is generally carried adjacent to Brown’s Creek and ultimately flows to Cibolo Creek. All drainage elements were designed according to the requirements of the City and were approved by the City prior to construction.

Approximately 31.6 acres in the District lie in the 100-year floodplain. No development will occur within the 100-year floodplain.

#### **Master District Contract**

KC WCID 2 has agreed to assume the responsibility of becoming the coordinating district for provision of certain regional services to the Esperanza community (the “Service Area”), which currently consists of three (3) districts, KC WCID 2, Kendall County Water Control and Improvement District No. 2B (“KC WCID 2B”), and the District (collectively, the “Participant Districts”). KC WCID 2 when acting in this capacity is considered the master district (the “Master District”).

The Participant Districts and the Master District have entered into the Contract for Financing, Operation and Maintenance of Regional Water, Sanitary Sewer, Storm Sewer Facilities, Roads, and Fire Protection Facilities, dated February 10, 2014, as amended, by certain First Amendment to Contract for Financing, Operation and Maintenance of Regional Water, Sanitary Sewer, Storm Sewer Facilities, Roads and Fire Protection Facilities dated February 9, 2017, and that certain Second Amendment to Contract for Financing, Operation and Maintenance of Regional Water, Sanitary Sewer, Storm Sewer Facilities, Roads and Fire Protection Facilities dated March 22, 2023 (the “Master District Contract”). Under the Master District Contract, the Master District is obligated to provide water, sanitary sewer and storm sewer facilities, roads, and fire protection facilities, necessary to serve the District and any other Participant District. To provide funds necessary to acquire the needed facilities, the District and the other Participant Districts are required under the contract to pay connection charges to the Master District in amounts sufficient to enable the Master District to provide such services. The connection charge, which is subject to recalculation periodically, is determined by dividing the current estimated costs of all the aforementioned regional facilities to be constructed, minus the payments which have previously been received for connections purchased, by the anticipated number of connections remaining to be purchased, within the Service Area. Between recalculation dates, the ENR Construction Cost Index may be applied as an escalator to the connection charge. In lieu of payment of connection charges, the District, with the approval of the Master District, may construct facilities for the Master District which after completion are conveyed to the Master District as a credit against connection charges.

The TCEQ has approved a master district connection fee of \$50,361,089 for the Master District’s Water System, \$24,384,376 for the Master District’s Sanitary Sewer System, \$38,174,858 for the Master District’s Storm Sewer System and \$3,000,000 for the Master District’s Fire Protection System, totaling \$115,920,322 for approximately 3,382 connections (all terms as defined in the Master District Contract). Additionally, the District has approved a master district connection fee of \$49,007,996 for the Master District’s Road System, as that term is defined in the Master District Contract.

*[Remainder of the Page Intentionally Left Blank]*

### Historical Operations of the System

The following is a summary of the District's general operating fund for the previous five fiscal years. The figures for the fiscal years ended October 31, 2021 through October 31, 2025 were obtained from the District's annual financial reports. See "APPENDIX A." The District is required by statute to have a certified public accountant prepare and file an annual audit of its financial records with the TCEQ.

| <b><u>Revenues</u></b>                       | <b>Fiscal Year Ended October</b> |                    |                   |                   |                   |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                              | <b>2025</b>                      | <b>2024</b>        | <b>2023</b>       | <b>2022</b>       | <b>2021</b>       |
| Property taxes                               | \$ 118,898                       | \$ 167,178         | \$ 434,910        | \$ 180,880        | \$ 262,263        |
| Investment and Miscellaneous Revenues        | \$ 21,530                        | \$ 24,793          | \$ 8,467          | \$ 1,422          | \$ 154            |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                        | <b>\$ 140,428</b>                | <b>\$ 191,971</b>  | <b>\$ 443,377</b> | <b>\$ 182,302</b> | <b>\$ 262,417</b> |
| <b><u>Expenditures</u></b>                   |                                  |                    |                   |                   |                   |
| Professional Fees                            | \$ 144,790                       | \$ 157,745         | \$ 82,730         | \$ 55,398         | \$ 62,923         |
| Contracted Services                          | \$ 8,114                         | \$ 7,296           | \$ 8,566          | \$ 16,086         | \$ 17,529         |
| Administrative and Other                     | \$ 10,929                        | \$ 11,713          | \$ 8,863          | \$ 40,136         | \$ 8,786          |
| Maintenance and Repairs                      | \$ 232,842                       | \$ 172,531         | \$ -              | \$ 43,505         | \$ -              |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                    | <b>\$ 396,675</b>                | <b>\$ 349,285</b>  | <b>\$ 100,159</b> | <b>\$ 155,125</b> | <b>\$ 89,238</b>  |
| <b>Net Revenues (Deficit)</b>                | <b>\$(256,247)</b>               | <b>\$(157,314)</b> | <b>\$ 343,218</b> | <b>\$ 27,177</b>  | <b>\$ 173,179</b> |
| <b><u>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</u></b> |                                  |                    |                   |                   |                   |
| Transfers In (Out)                           | \$ -                             | \$ -               | \$ -              | \$ 7,500          | \$ -              |
| Developer Advances                           | \$ -                             | \$ -               | \$ -              | \$ -              | \$ -              |
| <b>Total Other Financing Sources:</b>        | <b>\$ -</b>                      | <b>\$ -</b>        |                   | <b>\$ 7,500</b>   | <b>\$ -</b>       |
| <b>Beginning fund balance</b>                | <b>\$ 511,309</b>                | <b>\$ 668,623</b>  | <b>\$ 325,405</b> | <b>\$ 290,728</b> | <b>\$ 117,549</b> |
| <b>Ending fund balance</b>                   | <b>\$ 255,062</b>                | <b>\$ 511,309</b>  | <b>\$ 668,623</b> | <b>\$ 325,405</b> | <b>\$ 290,728</b> |

*[Remainder of the Page Intentionally Left Blank]*

# **DISTRICT DEBT**

|                                                                                  |                |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----|
| 2026 Certified Taxable Assessed Valuation .....                                  | \$ 462,201,952 | (a) |
| Estimate of Value as of August 12, 2026.....                                     | \$ 466,968,024 | (b) |
| Direct Debt:                                                                     |                |     |
| The Outstanding Bonds (as of the Date of Delivery).....                          | \$ 58,470,000  |     |
| The Bonds.....                                                                   | \$ 3,100,000   |     |
| Total.....                                                                       | \$ 61,570,000  |     |
| Estimated Overlapping Debt.....                                                  | \$ 23,937,733  | (c) |
| Total Direct and Estimated Overlapping Debt .....                                | \$ 85,507,733  | (c) |
| Direct Debt Ratios:                                                              |                |     |
| As a percentage of 2026 Certified Taxable Assessed Valuation .....               | 13.32 %        |     |
| As a percentage of Estimate of Value as of August 12, 2026 .....                 | 13.19 %        |     |
| Direct and Estimated Overlapping Debt Ratios:                                    |                |     |
| As a percentage of 2026 Certified Taxable Assessed Valuation .....               | 18.50 %        |     |
| As a percentage of Estimate of Value as of August 12, 2026 .....                 | 18.31 %        |     |
| General Operating Fund (as of October 6, 2026) .....                             | \$ 122,600     |     |
| Capital Projects Fund (as of October 6, 2026) .....                              | \$ 21,197      |     |
| Road System Capital Projects Fund (as of October 6, 2026).....                   | \$ 3,387       |     |
| Road System Debt Service Fund (as of October 6, 2026) .....                      | \$ 546,843     | (d) |
| System Debt Service Fund (as of October 6, 2026).....                            | \$ 1,248,074   | (e) |
| 2026 District Tax Rate per \$100 of Assessed Valuation                           |                |     |
| System Debt Service.....                                                         | \$0.670        |     |
| Road Debt Service.....                                                           | \$0.245        |     |
| Maintenance & Operations.....                                                    | \$0.035        |     |
| Total.....                                                                       | \$0.950        |     |
| Combined Average Annual Debt Service Requirements on the Bonds                   |                |     |
| and the Outstanding Bonds (2027-2050) .....                                      | \$ 3,951,979   | (f) |
| Combined Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement on the Bonds                    |                |     |
| and the Outstanding Bonds (2042) .....                                           | \$ 4,383,819   | (f) |
| Combined Tax Rate per \$100 of Assessed Valuation Required to Pay Average Annual |                |     |
| Debt Service Requirements on the Bonds and the Outstanding Bonds (2027-2050)     |                |     |
| at 95% Tax Collections                                                           |                |     |
| Based Upon 2026 Certified Taxable Assessed Valuation .....                       | \$0.91         |     |
| Based Upon the Estimate of Value as of August 12, 2026.....                      | \$0.90         |     |
| Combined Tax Rate per \$100 of Assessed Valuation Required to Pay Maximum Annual |                |     |
| Debt Service Requirement on the Bonds and the Outstanding Bonds (2042)           |                |     |
| at 95% Tax Collections                                                           |                |     |
| Based Upon 2026 Certified Taxable Assessed Valuation .....                       | \$1.00         |     |
| Based Upon the Estimate of Value as of August 12, 2026.....                      | \$0.99         |     |

- (a) Represents the assessed valuation of all taxable property within the District as of January 1, 2026, as provided by the Appraisal District. Includes \$787,128 of uncertified value, which represents 80% of the value currently under review by the Kendall Appraisal District. See "TAX DATA" and "TAXING PROCEDURES."
- (b) Provided by the Appraisal District as the Estimate of Value as of August 12, 2026. This value represents the estimated determination of the taxable value in the District as of August 12, 2026. Taxes are levied based on value as certified by the Appraisal District as of January 1 of each year, and therefore, this estimate will not be the basis for any tax levy by the District. See "TAXING PROCEDURES."
- (c) See "DISTRICT DEBT—Estimated Direct and Overlapping Debt Statement."
- (d) Neither Texas law nor the Bond Order requires that the District maintain any particular sum in the District's Road System Debt Service Fund. Funds in the Road System Debt Service Fund are not available to pay debt service on bonds issued for the purpose of acquiring or constructing the System, including the Bonds and the Outstanding System Bonds.
- (e) Neither Texas law nor the Bond Order requires that the District maintain any particular sum in the District's System Debt Service Fund. Funds in the System Debt Service Fund are not available to pay debt service on bonds issued for the acquisition or construction of the Road System.
- (f) See "DISTRICT DEBT—Debt Service Requirements."

## Debt Service Requirements

The following sets forth the total combined debt service on the Outstanding Bonds and the principal and interest requirements on the Bonds.

| Calendar<br>Year | Outstanding<br>Combined<br>Debt Service | The Bonds           |                     | Total<br>Combined<br>Debt Service |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                  |                                         | Principal           | Interest            |                                   |
| 2027             | \$ 4,060,693                            | \$ 100,000          | \$ 130,401          | \$ 4,291,093                      |
| 2028             | 4,062,968                               | 70,000              | 158,969             | 4,291,936                         |
| 2029             | 4,058,238                               | 70,000              | 153,719             | 4,281,956                         |
| 2030             | 4,051,175                               | 75,000              | 148,469             | 4,274,644                         |
| 2031             | 4,055,838                               | 80,000              | 142,844             | 4,278,681                         |
| 2032             | 4,067,388                               | 85,000              | 136,844             | 4,289,231                         |
| 2033             | 4,071,356                               | 90,000              | 131,000             | 4,292,356                         |
| 2034             | 4,088,163                               | 95,000              | 126,500             | 4,309,663                         |
| 2035             | 4,095,400                               | 100,000             | 121,750             | 4,317,150                         |
| 2036             | 4,109,650                               | 105,000             | 116,750             | 4,331,400                         |
| 2037             | 4,114,519                               | 110,000             | 111,500             | 4,336,019                         |
| 2038             | 4,120,256                               | 115,000             | 106,000             | 4,341,256                         |
| 2039             | 4,131,756                               | 120,000             | 100,250             | 4,352,006                         |
| 2040             | 4,138,181                               | 130,000             | 94,250              | 4,362,431                         |
| 2041             | 4,154,531                               | 135,000             | 87,750              | 4,377,281                         |
| 2042             | 4,157,819                               | 145,000             | 81,000              | 4,383,819                         |
| 2043             | 3,960,419                               | 150,000             | 73,750              | 4,184,169                         |
| 2044             | 3,772,081                               | 160,000             | 66,250              | 3,998,331                         |
| 2045             | 3,780,200                               | 170,000             | 58,250              | 4,008,450                         |
| 2046             | 3,675,338                               | 180,000             | 49,750              | 3,905,088                         |
| 2047             | 3,384,150                               | 185,000             | 40,750              | 3,609,900                         |
| 2048             | 3,192,400                               | 200,000             | 31,500              | 3,423,900                         |
| 2049             | 1,655,438                               | 210,000             | 21,500              | 1,886,938                         |
| 2050             | 488,800                                 | 220,000             | 11,000              | 719,800                           |
| Total (a)        | <u>\$ 89,446,754</u>                    | <u>\$ 3,100,000</u> | <u>\$ 2,300,744</u> | <u>\$ 94,847,498</u>              |

(a) Totals may not sum due to rounding.

|                                                                                                  |              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Combined Average Annual Requirements on the Bonds<br>and the Outstanding Bonds (2027-2050) ..... | \$ 3,951,979 |
| Combined Maximum Annual Requirement on the Bonds<br>and the Outstanding Bonds (2042).....        | \$ 4,383,819 |

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]*

## Estimated Direct and Overlapping Debt Statement

Other governmental entities whose boundaries overlap the District have outstanding bonds payable from ad valorem taxes. The following statement of direct and estimated overlapping ad valorem tax debt was developed from several sources, including information contained in "Texas Municipal Reports" published by the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas. Except for the amount relating to the District, the District has not independently verified the accuracy or completeness of such information, and no person is entitled to rely upon such information as being accurate or complete. Furthermore, certain entities listed below may have issued additional bonds since the dates stated in this table, and such entities may have programs requiring the issuance of substantial amounts of additional bonds, the amount of which cannot presently be determined. Political subdivisions overlapping the District are authorized by Texas law to levy and collect ad valorem taxes for operation, maintenance and/or general revenue purposes in addition to taxes of debt service, and the tax burden for operation, maintenance and/or general purposes is not included in these figures.

| Taxing Jurisdiction                       | Debt as of<br>August 31, 2026 | Estimated Overlapping Debt (a) |                          |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
|                                           |                               | Percent                        | Amount                   |
| Kendall County, Texas                     | \$ 24,260,000                 | 3.55%                          | \$ 861,111               |
| Boerne Independent School District        | 356,554,896                   | 6.47%                          | <u>23,076,621</u>        |
| Total Estimated Overlapping Debt          |                               |                                | <u>\$ 23,937,733</u>     |
| The District                              |                               |                                | <u>61,570,000 (b)</u>    |
| Total Direct & Estimated Overlapping Debt |                               |                                | <u>\$ 85,507,733 (b)</u> |

(a) Based off the 2026 assessed values of the overlapping taxing jurisdictions.

(b) Includes the Bonds and the Outstanding Bonds.

## Debt Ratios

|                                           | % of 2026<br>Assessed<br>Valuation | % of 8/12/2026<br>Estimate of<br>Value |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| Direct Debt (a)                           | 13.32%                             | 13.19%                                 |
| Direct and Estimated Overlapping Debt (a) | 18.50%                             | 18.31%                                 |

(a) Includes the Bonds and the Outstanding Bonds.

## TAXING PROCEDURES

### Authority to Levy Taxes

The Board is authorized to levy an annual ad valorem tax on all taxable property within the District in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, and any additional bonds payable from taxes which the District may hereafter issue (see "INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS—Future Debt") and to pay the expenses of assessing and collecting such taxes. The District agrees in the Bond Order to levy such a tax from year-to-year as described more fully herein under "THE BONDS—Source of Payment." Under Texas law, the Board is also authorized to levy and collect an annual ad valorem tax for the operation and maintenance of the District and its water and wastewater system and for the payment of certain contractual obligations if authorized by its voters. See "TAX DATA—Tax Rate Limitation."

### Property Tax Code and County-Wide Appraisal District

The Texas Property Tax Code (the "Property Tax Code") specifies the taxing procedures of all political subdivisions of the State of Texas, including the District. Provisions of the Property Tax Code are complex and are not fully summarized herein.

The Property Tax Code requires, among other matters, county-wide appraisal and equalization of taxable property values and establishes in each county of the State of Texas an appraisal district with the responsibility for recording and appraising property for all taxing units within a county and an appraisal review board with the responsibility for reviewing and equalizing the values established by the appraisal district. The Appraisal District has the responsibility for appraising property for all taxing units within Kendall County, including the District. Such appraisal values are subject to review and change by the Appraisal Review Board. The appraisal roll as approved by the Appraisal Review Board must be used by the District in establishing its tax roll and tax rate.

## **Property Subject to Taxation by the District**

**General:** Except for certain exemptions provided by Texas law, all real property, tangible personal property held or used for the production of income, mobile homes, and certain categories of intangible personal property with a tax situs in the District are subject to taxation by the District. Principal categories of exempt property include, but are not limited to: property owned by Texas or its political subdivisions, if the property is used for public purposes; property exempt from ad valorem taxation by federal law; certain household goods, family supplies and personal effects; certain goods, wares, and merchandise in transit; certain farm products owned by the producer; certain property of charitable organizations, youth development associations, religious organizations, and qualified schools; designated historical sites; and most individually-owned automobiles. In addition, the District may by its own action exempt residential homesteads of persons 65 years or older and certain disabled persons, to the extent deemed advisable by the Board of the District. For tax year 2026, the District granted a \$10,000 exemption for persons age 65 or older or disabled persons. Qualifying surviving spouses of person 65 years of age or older would be entitled to receive an exemption equal to the exemption received by the deceased spouse. The District may be required to offer such exemptions if a majority of voters approve the same at an election, which the District would be required to call upon petition by twenty percent (20%) of the number of qualified voters who voted in the preceding election. The District is authorized by statute to disregard exemptions for the disabled and elderly if granting the exemption would impair the District's obligation to pay tax supported debt incurred prior to adoption of the exemption by the District. Furthermore, the District must grant exemptions to disabled veterans or the surviving spouse or children of a deceased veteran who died while on active duty in the armed forces, if requested, but only to the maximum extent of between \$5,000 and \$12,000 depending upon the disability rating of the veteran claiming the exemption. A veteran who receives a disability rating of 100% is entitled to an exemption for the full value of the veteran's residence homestead. Furthermore, qualifying surviving spouses of persons 65 years of age and older are entitled to receive a resident homestead exemption equal to the exemption received by the deceased spouse. Additionally, subject to certain conditions, the surviving spouse of a disabled veteran who is entitled to an exemption for the full value of the veteran's residence homestead is also entitled to an exemption from taxation of the total appraised value of the same property to which the disabled veteran's exemption applied. A partially disabled veteran or certain surviving spouses of partially disabled veterans are entitled to an exemption from taxation of a percentage of the appraised value of their residence homestead in an amount equal to the partially disabled veteran's disability rating if the residence homestead was donated by a charitable organization at no cost to the veteran. This exemption also applies to a residence homestead that was donated by a charitable organization at some cost to such veterans. The surviving spouse of a member of the armed forces who was killed in action is, subject to certain conditions, entitled to an exemption of the total appraised value of the surviving spouse's residence homestead, and subject to certain conditions, an exemption up to the same amount may be transferred to a subsequent residence homestead of the surviving spouse.

The surviving spouse of a first responder who is killed or fatally injured in the line of duty is entitled to an exemption of the total appraised value of the surviving spouse's residence homestead if the surviving spouse has not remarried since the first responder's death, and said property was the first responder's residence homestead at the time of death. Such exemption is transferrable to a subsequent residence homestead of the surviving spouse, if the surviving spouse has not remarried, in an amount equal to the exemption received on the prior residence in the last year in which such exemption was received.

**Residential Homestead Exemptions:** The Property Tax Code authorizes the governing body of each political subdivision in Texas to exempt up to twenty (20%) percent of the appraised value of residential homesteads from ad valorem taxation. Where ad valorem taxes have previously been pledged for the payment of debt, the governing body of a political subdivision may continue to levy and collect taxes against the exempt value of the homesteads until the debt is discharged, if the cessation of the levy would impair the obligations of the contract by which the debt was created. The District granted a 1% general residential homestead exemption for the 2026 tax year. In addition, the District has exempted \$10,000 of the appraised value of residential homesteads of persons 65 years of age or older and certain disabled persons for the 2026 tax year.

**Freeport Goods and Goods-in-Transit Exemption:** Freeport goods are goods, wares, merchandise, other tangible personal property and ores, other than oil, natural gas and other petroleum products, which have been acquired or brought into the state for assembling, storing, manufacturing, repair, maintenance, processing or fabricating purposes, or used to repair or maintain aircraft of a certified air carrier, and shipped out of the state within one hundred seventy-five (175) days. Freeport goods are exempt from taxation by the District. Article VIII, Section 1-n of the Texas Constitution provides for the exemption from taxation of "goods-in-transit." "Goods-in-transit" is defined by a provision of the Tax Code, which is effective for tax year 2011 and prior applicable years, as personal property acquired or imported into Texas and transported to another location in the State or outside the State within 175 days of the date the property was acquired or imported into Texas. The exemption excludes oil, natural gas, petroleum products, aircraft and special inventory. For tax year 2012 and subsequent years, such Goods-in-Transit Exemption is limited to tangible personal property acquired in or imported into Texas for storage purposes and which is stored under a contract of bailment by a public warehouse operator at one or more warehouse facilities in Texas that are not in any way owned or controlled by the owner of such property for the account of the person who acquired or imported such property. The Tax Code provision permits local governmental entities, on a local option basis, to take official action by January 1 of the year preceding a tax year, after holding a public hearing, to tax goods-in-transit during the following tax year. The District has not taken action to tax Goods-in-Transit. A taxpayer may receive only one of the Freeport exemptions or the goods-in-transit exemptions for items of personal property.

## **Tax Abatement**

Kendall County, Texas (the “County”) may designate all or part of the area within the District as a reinvestment zone. Thereafter, the County and the District, at the option and discretion of each entity, may enter into tax abatement agreements with owners of property within the zone. Prior to entering into a tax abatement agreement, each entity must adopt guidelines and criteria for establishing tax abatement which each entity will follow in granting tax abatement to owners of property. The tax abatement agreements may exempt from ad valorem taxation by each of the applicable taxing jurisdictions, including the District, for a period of up to ten (10) years, all or any part of any increase in the assessed valuation of property covered by the agreement over its assessed valuation in the year in which the agreement is executed on the condition that the property owner make specified improvements or repairs to the property in conformity with the terms of the tax abatement. Each taxing jurisdiction has discretion to determine terms for its tax abatement agreements without regard to the terms approved by the other taxing jurisdictions. At this time, the County has not designated any of the area within the District as a reinvestment zone.

## **Valuation of Property for Taxation**

Generally, property in the District must be appraised by the Appraisal District at market value as of January 1 of each year. Once an appraisal roll is prepared and finally approved by the Appraisal Review Board, it is used by the District in establishing its tax rolls and tax rate. Assessments under the Property Tax Code are to be based on one hundred percent (100%) of market value, as such is defined in the Property Tax Code.

The Property Tax Code requires the Appraisal District to implement a plan for periodic reappraisal of property. The plan must provide for appraisal of all real property in the Appraisal District at least once every three years. It is not known what frequency of reappraisal will be utilized by the Appraisal District or whether reappraisals will be conducted on a zone or county-wide basis. The District, however, at its expense has the right to obtain from the Appraisal District current estimates of appraised values within the District or an estimate of any new property or improvements within the District. While such current estimates of appraised values may serve to indicate the rate and extent of growth of taxable values within the District, it cannot be used for establishing a tax rate within the District until such time as the Appraisal District chooses formally to include such values on its appraisal roll.

The Property Tax Code provides for a temporary exemption from ad valorem taxation of a portion of the appraised value of certain property that is at least 15% damaged by a disaster and located within an area declared to be a disaster area by the governor of the State of Texas. This temporary exemption is automatic if the disaster is declared prior to a taxing unit, such as the District, adopting its tax rate for the tax year. A taxing unit, such as the District, may authorize the exemption at its discretion if the disaster is declared after the taxing unit has adopted its tax rate for the tax year. The amount of the exemption is based on the percentage of damage and is prorated based on the date of the disaster. Upon receipt of an application submitted within the eligible timeframe by a person who qualifies for a temporary exemption under the Property Tax Code, the Appraisal District is required to complete a damage assessment and assign a damage assessment rating to determine the amount of the exemption. The temporary exemption amounts established in the Property Tax Code range from 15% for property less than 30% damaged to 100% for property that is a total loss. Any such temporary exemption granted for disaster-damaged property expires on January 1 of the first year in which the property is reappraised.

During the 2nd Special Session, convened on June 27, 2023, the Texas Legislature passed Senate Bill 2 (“SB 2”), which, among other things, includes provisions that prohibit an appraisal district from increasing the appraised value of real property during the 2024 tax year on non-homestead properties (the “Subjected Property”) whose appraised values are not more than \$5,000,000 (the “Maximum Property Value”) to an amount not to exceed the lesser of: (1) the market value of the Subjected Property for the most recent tax year that the market value was determined by the appraisal office or (2) the sum of: (a) 20 percent of the appraised value of the Subjected Property for the preceding tax year; (b) the appraised value of the Subjected Property for the preceding tax year; and (c) the market value of all new improvements to the Subjected Property (collectively, the “Appraisal Cap”). After the 2024 tax year, through December 31, 2026, the Appraisal Cap may be increased or decreased by the product of the preceding state fiscal year’s increase or decrease in consumer price index, as applicable, to the Maximum Property Value. SB 2 was signed into law by the Governor of Texas on July 22, 2023. The provisions described hereinabove took effect on January 1, 2024.

## **District and Taxpayer Remedies**

Under certain circumstances, taxpayers and taxing units (such as the District) may appeal orders of the Appraisal Review Board by filing a timely petition of review in State district court. In such event, the value of the property in question will be determined by the court or by a jury if requested by any party. Additionally, taxing units may bring suit against the Appraisal District to compel compliance with the Property Tax Code.

The Property Tax Code sets forth notice and hearing procedures for certain tax rate increases by the District and provides for taxpayer referenda, which could result in the repeal of certain tax increases. The Property Tax Code also establishes a procedure for notice to property owners of reappraisals reflecting increased property values, appraisals which are higher than renditions and appraisals of property not previously on an appraisal roll.

## **Rollback of Operation and Maintenance Tax Rate**

Chapter 49 of the Texas Water Code, as amended, classifies districts differently based on the current operation and maintenance tax rate or on the percentage of projected build-out that the district has completed. Districts that have adopted an operation and maintenance tax rate for the current year that is 2.5 cents or less per \$100 of taxable value are classified herein as "Special Taxing Units." Districts that have financed, completed, and issued bonds to pay for all land, improvements and facilities necessary to serve at least 95% of the projected build-out of the district are classified as "Developed Districts." Districts that do not meet either of the classifications previously discussed can be classified herein as "Developing Districts." The impact each classification has on the ability of a district to increase its maintenance and operations tax rate is described for each classification below. Debt service and contract tax rates cannot be reduced by a rollback election held within any of the districts described below.

**Special Taxing Units:** Special Taxing Units that adopt a total tax rate that would impose more than 1.08 times the amount of the total tax imposed by such district in the preceding tax year on a residence homestead appraised at the average appraised value of a residence homestead in the district, subject to certain homestead exemptions, are required to hold an election within the district to determine whether to approve the adopted total tax rate. If the adopted total tax rate is not approved at the election, the total tax rate for a Special Taxing Unit is the current year's debt service and contract tax rate plus the operation and maintenance tax rate that would impose 1.08 times the previous year's maintenance and operations tax rate.

**Developed Districts:** Developed Districts that adopt a total tax rate that would impose more than 1.035 times the amount of the total tax imposed by the district in the preceding tax year on a residence homestead appraised at the average appraised value of a residence homestead in the district, subject to certain homestead exemptions, plus any unused increment rates, as calculated and described in Section 26.013 of the Property Tax Code, are required to hold an election within the district to determine whether to approve the adopted total tax rate. If the adopted total tax rate is not approved at the election, the total tax rate for a Developed District is the current year's debt service and contract tax rate plus the operation and maintenance tax rate that would impose 1.035 times the amount of operation and maintenance tax imposed by the district in the preceding year on a residence homestead appraised at the average appraised value of a residence homestead in the district in that year, subject to certain homestead exemptions, plus any unused increment rates. In addition, if any part of a Developed District lies within an area declared for disaster by the Governor of Texas or President of the United States, alternative procedures and rate limitations may apply for a temporary period. If a district qualifies as both a Special Taxing Unit and a Developed District, the district will be subject to the operation and maintenance tax threshold applicable to Special Taxing Units.

**Developing Districts:** Districts that do not meet the classification of a Special Taxing Unit or a Developed District can be classified as Developing Districts. The qualified voters of these districts, upon the Developing District's adoption of a total tax rate that would impose more than 1.08 times the amount of the total tax imposed by such district in the preceding tax year on a residence homestead appraised at the average appraised value of a residence homestead in the district, subject to certain homestead exemptions, are authorized to petition for an election to reduce the operation and maintenance tax rate. If an election is called and passes, the total tax rate for Developing Districts is the current year's debt service and contract tax rate plus the operation and maintenance tax rate that would impose 1.08 times the previous year's maintenance and operations tax rate.

**The District:** A determination as to the District's status as a Special Taxing Unit, Developed District or Developing District is made by the Board of Directors on an annual basis. For the 2026 tax year, the Board of Directors has determined that the District will be classified as a Developing District. The District cannot give any assurances as to what its classification will be at any point in time or whether the District's future tax rates will result in a total tax rate that will reclassify the District into a new classification and new election calculation.

## **Agricultural, Open Space, Timberland and Inventory Deferment**

The Property Tax Code permits land designated for agricultural use (including wildlife management), open space, or timberland to be appraised at its value based on the land's capacity to produce agriculture or timber products rather than at its fair market value. The Property Tax Code permits, under certain circumstances, that residential real property inventory held by a person in the trade or business be valued at the price all such property would bring if sold as a unit to a purchaser who would continue the business. Landowners wishing to avail themselves of any of such designations must apply for the designation, and the Appraisal District is required by the Property Tax Code to act on each claimant's right to the designation individually. A claimant may waive the special valuation as to taxation by some political subdivisions and not as to others. If a claimant receives the designation and later loses it by changing the use of the property or selling it to an unqualified owner, the District can collect taxes based on the new use, including such taxes for a period of three (3) years for agricultural use, timberland or open space land prior to the loss of the designation.

## **Levy and Collection of Taxes**

The District is responsible for the levy and collection of its taxes, unless it elects to transfer such functions to another governmental entity. By September 1 of each year, or as soon thereafter as practicable, the rate of taxation is set by the Board of Directors of the District based on valuation of property within the District as of the preceding January 1.

Taxes are due October 1, or when billed, whichever comes later, and become delinquent after January 31 of the following year. A delinquent tax incurs a penalty of six percent (6%) of the amount of the tax for the first calendar month it is delinquent, plus

one percent (1%) for each additional month or portion of a month the tax remains unpaid prior to July 1 of the year in which it becomes delinquent. If the tax is not paid by July 1 of the year in which it becomes delinquent, the tax incurs a total penalty of twelve percent (12%) regardless of the number of months the tax has been delinquent and incurs an additional penalty of up to twenty percent (20%) to defray collection costs if imposed by the District. The delinquent tax also accrues interest at a rate of one percent (1%) for each month or portion of a month it remains unpaid. The Property Tax Code also makes provisions for the split payment of taxes, discounts for early payment and the postponement of the delinquency date of taxes under certain circumstances. Under certain circumstances, property owners located within a natural disaster area affected by a disaster may pay property taxes in four equal installments following the disaster. Further, a person who is (i) sixty-five (65) years of age or older, (ii) disabled, or (iii) a disabled veteran is entitled by law to pay current taxes on his residential homestead in installments or to defer tax without penalty during the time he owns and occupies the property as his residential homestead.

### **District's Rights in the Event of Tax Delinquencies**

Taxes levied by the District are a personal obligation of the owner of the property as of January 1 of the year in which the tax is imposed. On January 1 of each year, a tax lien attaches to property to secure the payment of all taxes, penalties, and interest ultimately imposed for the year on the property. The lien exists in favor of each taxing unit, including the District, and each taxing unit has the power to tax the property. The District's tax lien is on a parity with the tax liens of other such taxing units. See "TAX DATA—Estimated Overlapping Taxes." A tax lien on real property takes priority over the claims of most creditors and other holders of liens on the property encumbered by the tax lien, whether or not the debt or lien existed before the attachment of the tax lien; however, whether a lien of the United States is on a parity with or takes priority over a tax lien of the District is determined by federal law. Personal property, under certain circumstances, is subject to seizure and sale for the payment of delinquent taxes, penalty, and interest.

At any time after taxes on property become delinquent, the District may file suit to foreclose the lien securing payment of the tax, to enforce personal liability for the tax, or both. In filing a suit to foreclose a tax lien on real property, the District must join other taxing units that have claims for delinquent taxes against all or part of the same property. Collection of delinquent taxes may be adversely affected by the amount of taxes owed to other taxing units, by the effects of market conditions on the foreclosure sale price, by taxpayer redemption rights or by bankruptcy proceedings which restrict the collection of taxpayer debts. A taxpayer may redeem property within two (2) years for residential and agricultural property and six (6) months for commercial property and all other types of property after the purchaser's deed at the foreclosure sale is filed in the county records. See "INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS—General" and "—Tax Collections Limitations."

## **INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS**

### **General**

The Bonds, which are obligations of the District and are not obligations of the State of Texas; the County; the City; or any other entity other than the District, will be secured by a continuing direct annual ad valorem property tax, without legal limitation as to rate or amount, on all taxable property located within the District. (See "THE BONDS—Source of Payment.") The ultimate security for payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds depends on the ability of the District to collect from the property owners within the District all taxes levied against the property, or in the event of foreclosure, on the value of the taxable property with respect to taxes levied by the District and by other taxing authorities. The collection by the District of delinquent taxes owed to it and the enforcement by the registered owners of the District's obligation to collect sufficient taxes may be a costly and lengthy process. Furthermore, the District cannot and does not make any representations that continued development of property within the District will accumulate or maintain taxable values sufficient to justify continued payment by property owners or that there will be a market for the property. See "—Registered Owners' Remedies" below.

### **Factors Affecting Taxable Values and Tax Payments**

**Economic Factors:** The rate of development within the District is directly related to the vitality of the residential housing industry in the County and the San Antonio-Boerne metropolitan area. New residential housing construction can be significantly affected by factors such as general economic activity, interest rates, credit availability, energy costs, construction costs, the level of unemployment and consumer demand. Decreased levels of such construction activity would restrict the growth of property values in the District. The District cannot predict the pace or magnitude of any future development in the District. See "DEVELOPMENT WITHIN THE DISTRICT."

**Location and Access:** The District is located approximately 32 miles northwest of San Antonio, Texas, and 2.5 miles east of the central business district of the City. Access to the District is provided from State Highway 46, which connects to Interstate 10 on the west and US Highway 281 on the east. The District lies generally north of the intersection of Highway 46 and Ammann Road. Highway 46 provides access to Esperanza Boulevard which enters the District's southern boundary. The District is located wholly within the City's ETJ about two (2) miles east of the City. See "THE DISTRICT" above.

**Principal Landowner Obligations to the District:** The District's ten principal taxpayers in 2026 owned property located in the District, with an aggregate assessed valuation of \$33,047,203, which comprised approximately 7.16% of the District's total assessed valuation. While the development of lots is currently ongoing, the District cannot represent that its tax base will in the future be (i) distributed among a significantly larger number of taxpayers, or (ii) less concentrated in property owned by a

relatively small number of property owners, than it is currently. Failure by one or more of the District's principal property owners to make full and timely payments of taxes due may have an adverse effect on the investment quality or security of the Bonds. If any one or more of the principal taxpayers did not pay taxes due, the District might need to levy additional taxes or use other debt service funds available to meet its debt service requirements.

The District can make no representation that the taxable property values in the District will increase in the future or will maintain a value sufficient to support the proposed District tax rate or to justify continued payment of taxes by property owners. The District has levied a maintenance and operations tax of \$0.035 per \$100 of assessed valuation for 2026.

**Competition:** The demand for and construction of taxable improvements in the District could be affected by competition from other developments near the District. Many of the other developments are generally accessible by the same commuter routes and served by the same employment centers and school districts causing the developments to compete with one another for the same pool of buyers at similar price points and amenity levels.

The competitive position of the Developer in the sale of land, and the sale of residences is affected by most of the factors discussed in this section. Such a competitive position is directly related to the growth and maintenance of taxable values in the District and tax revenues to be received by the District. The District can give no assurance that building and marketing programs in the District by the Developer will be implemented or, if implemented, will be successful.

**Increase in Costs of Building Materials:** As a result of supply issues, shipping constraints, and ongoing trade disputes (including tariffs), there have been recent substantial increases in the cost of lumber and other building materials, causing many homebuilders and general contractors to experience budget overruns. Further, the unpredictable nature of current trade policy (including the threatened imposition of tariffs) may impact the ability of the Developer or homebuilders in the District to estimate costs. Additionally, immigration policies may affect the State's workforce, and any labor shortages that could occur may impact the rate of construction within the District. Uncertainty surrounding availability and cost of materials may result in decreased levels of construction activity, and may restrict the growth of property values in the District. The District makes no representations regarding the probability of development or homebuilding continuing in a timely manner or the effects that current or future economic or governmental circumstances may have on any plans of the Developer or homebuilders.

**Developer Under No Obligation to the District:** The Developer has informed the District of its current plans to continue to develop land in the District for residential purposes. However, the Developer is not obligated to implement such plan on any particular schedule or at all. Thus, the furnishing of information related to the proposed development by the Developer should not be interpreted as such a commitment. The District makes no representation about the probability of development continuing in a timely manner or about the ability of the Developer, or any other subsequent landowners to whom a party may sell all or a portion of their holdings within the District, to implement any plan of development. Furthermore, there is no restriction on the Developer's right to sell its land. The District can make no prediction as to the effects that current or future economic or governmental circumstances may have on any plans of the Developer. Failure to construct taxable improvements on developed lots and tracts and failure of the Developer to develop its land would restrict the rate of growth of taxable value in the District. The District is also dependent upon the Developer for the timely payment of ad valorem taxes, and the District cannot predict what the future financial condition of the Developer will be or what effect, if any, such conditions may have on its ability to pay taxes. See "DEVELOPER AND PRINCIPAL LANDOWNER," and "DEVELOPMENT WITHIN THE DISTRICT."

**Impact on District Tax Rates:** Assuming no further development or construction of taxable improvements, the value of the land and improvements currently within the District will be the major determinant of the ability or willingness of property owners to pay their taxes. The 2026 Certified Taxable Assessed Valuation of property located within the District (see "TAX DATA") is \$462,201,952 and the Estimate of Value as of August 12, 2026 is \$466,968,024. After issuance of the Bonds, the combined maximum annual debt service requirement on the Bonds and the Outstanding Bonds will be \$4,383,819 (2042) and the combined average annual debt service requirements on the Bonds and the Outstanding Bonds will be \$3,951,979 (2027-2050). Assuming no increase to, nor decrease from, the 2026 Certified Taxable Assessed Valuation, tax rates of \$1.00 and \$0.91 per \$100 of assessed valuation at a 95% tax collection rate would be necessary to pay the combined maximum annual debt service requirement and the combined average annual debt service requirement, respectively. Assuming no increase to, nor decrease from, the Estimate of Value as of August 12, 2026, tax rates of \$0.99 and \$0.90 per \$100 of assessed valuation at a 95% tax collection rate would be necessary to pay the combined maximum annual debt service requirement and the combined average annual debt service requirement, respectively.

### **Tax Collections and Foreclosure Remedies**

The District has a right to seek judicial foreclosure on a tax lien, but such remedy may prove to be costly and time consuming and, since the future market or resale market, if any, of the taxable real property within the District is uncertain, there can be no assurance that such property could be sold and delinquent taxes paid. See "TAXING PROCEDURES."

### **Limitation to Registered Owners' Remedies**

In the event of default in the payment of principal of or interest on the Bonds, the registered owners of the Bonds (the "Registered Owners") have the right to seek a writ of mandamus, requiring the District to levy adequate taxes each year to make such payments. Except for mandamus, the Bond Order does not specifically provide for remedies to protect and enforce

the interest of the Registered Owners. There is no acceleration of maturity of the Bonds in the event of default and, consequently, the remedy of mandamus may have to be relied upon from year to year.

### **Bankruptcy Limitation to Registered Owners' Rights**

The enforceability of the rights and remedies of Registered Owners of the Bonds may be limited by laws relating to bankruptcy, reorganization, or other similar laws of general application affecting the rights of creditors of political subdivisions such as the District. Subject to the requirements of Texas law discussed below, a political subdivision such as the District may voluntarily file a petition for relief from creditors under Chapter 9 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code, 11 USC Sections 901-946. The filing of such petition would automatically stay the enforcement of Registered Owners' remedies, including mandamus and the foreclosure of tax liens upon property within the District discussed above. The automatic stay would remain in effect until the federal bankruptcy judge hearing the case dismisses the petition, enters an order granting relief from the stay or otherwise allows creditors to proceed against the petitioning political subdivision. A political subdivision, such as the District, may qualify as a debtor eligible to proceed in a Chapter 9 case only if it (1) is generally authorized to file for federal bankruptcy protection by applicable state law, (2) is insolvent or unable to meet its debts as they mature, (3) desires to effect a plan to adjust such debts, and (4) has either obtained the agreement of or has negotiated in good faith with its creditors or is unable to negotiate with its creditors because negotiations are impracticable. Under Texas law, a special purpose district, such as the District, must obtain the approval of the TCEQ as a condition to seeking relief under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code. The TCEQ is required to investigate the financial condition of a financially troubled district and authorize such district to proceed under federal bankruptcy law only if such district has fully exercised its rights and powers under Texas law and remains unable to meet its debts and other obligations as they mature.

Notwithstanding noncompliance by a district with Texas law requirements, a district could file a voluntary bankruptcy petition under Chapter 9, thereby invoking the protection of the automatic stay until the bankruptcy court, after a hearing, dismisses the petition. A federal bankruptcy court is a court of equity and federal bankruptcy judges have considerable discretion in the conduct of bankruptcy proceedings and in determining the decision of whether to grant the petitioning district relief from its creditors. While such a decision might be applicable, the concomitant delay and loss of remedies to the registered owners could potentially and adversely impair the value of the registered owners' claims.

If a petitioning district were allowed to proceed voluntarily under Chapter 9 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code, it could file a plan for an adjustment of its debts. If such a plan were confirmed by the bankruptcy court, it could, among other things, affect a registered owner by reducing or eliminating the amount of indebtedness, deferring or rearranging the debt service schedule, reducing or eliminating the interest rate, modifying or abrogating collateral or security arrangements, substituting (in whole or in part) other securities, and otherwise compromising and modifying the rights and remedies of the registered owner's claim against a district.

A special purpose district cannot be placed into bankruptcy involuntarily.

### **Changes in Tax Legislation**

Certain tax legislation, whether currently proposed or proposed in the future, may directly or indirectly reduce or eliminate the benefit of the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Any proposed legislation, whether or not enacted, may also affect the value and liquidity of the Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult with their own tax advisors with respect to any proposed, pending or future legislation.

### **Marketability**

The District has no agreement with any purchaser of the Bonds regarding the reoffering yields or prices of the Bonds and has no control over trading of the Bonds in the secondary market. Moreover, there is no assurance that a secondary market will be made in the Bonds. If there is a secondary market, the difference between the bid and asked price of the Bonds may be greater than the difference between the bid and asked price of bonds of comparable maturity and quality issued by more traditional issuers as such bonds are more generally bought, sold, or traded in the secondary market.

### **The 90th Texas Legislature**

The regular sessions of the 90th Texas Legislature (the "Legislature") is scheduled to commence on January 12, 2027. The Legislature meets in regular session in odd numbered years for 140 days. When the Legislature is not in session, the Governor may call one or more special sessions, at the Governor's discretion, each lasting no more than 30 days, and for which the Governor sets the agenda. Texas Governor Greg Abbott has identified on his agenda property tax relief as a legislative priority. The District cannot predict the likelihood of legislative property tax reform at the legislative level or the impacts therefrom, if implemented.

### **Future Debt**

Following the issuance of the Bonds, \$42,362,640 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the purpose of acquiring or constructing the System, \$138,386,460 principal amount of refunding bonds for the System, \$11,047,790 principal amount of unlimited tax bonds for the Road System, \$42,341,685 principal amount of refunding bonds for the Road System, \$5,150,000 principal amount of bonds for firefighting purposes and \$7,725,000 principal amount of refunding bonds for firefighting purposes will remain authorized but unissued, and such additional bonds as may hereafter be approved by the

Board and voters of the District. The District also has the right to issue certain other additional bonds, special projects bonds, and other obligations, as described in the Bond Order. If additional bonds are issued in the future and property values have not increased proportionately, such issuance may increase gross debt/property valuation ratios and thereby adversely affect the investment quality or security of the Bonds.

Following issuance of the Bonds, the District will still owe the Developer approximately \$16,000,000 for the reimbursable expenditures advanced to date to develop land within the District. See "THE SYSTEM" and "DEVELOPMENT WITHIN THE DISTRICT."

### **Approval of the Bonds**

As required by law, engineering plans, specifications, and estimates of construction costs for the facilities and services to be purchased or constructed by the District with the proceeds of the Bonds have been approved, subject to certain conditions, by the TCEQ. The Attorney General of Texas must approve the legality of the Bonds prior to their delivery. The Attorney General of Texas, however, does not pass upon or guarantee the safety of the Bonds as an investment or the adequacy or accuracy of the information contained in this Official Statement. Neither the TCEQ nor the Attorney General of Texas passes upon or guarantees the security of the Bonds as an investment, nor have the foregoing authorities passed upon the adequacy or accuracy of the information contained in this Official Statement.

### **Consolidation**

Under Texas Law, the District may be consolidated with other special purpose districts, with the assets and liabilities of the consolidated districts belonging to the consolidated district. No representation is made that the District will ever consolidate with one or more other districts, although no consolidation is presently contemplated by the District.

### **Tax Collection Limitations**

The District's ability to make debt service payments may be adversely affected by its inability to collect ad valorem taxes. Under Texas law, the levy of ad valorem taxes by the District constitutes a lien in favor of the District on a parity with the liens of all other taxing authorities on the property against which taxes are levied, and such lien may be enforced by foreclosure. The District's ability to collect ad valorem taxes through such foreclosure may be impaired by (a) cumbersome, time-consuming and expensive collection procedures, (b) a bankruptcy court's stay of tax collection procedures against a taxpayer, (c) market conditions limiting the proceeds from a foreclosure sale of taxable property or (d) the taxpayer's right to redeem the property. While the District has a lien on taxable property within the District for taxes levied against such property, such lien can be foreclosed only in a judicial proceeding. See "TAXING PROCEDURES."

### **Continuing Compliance with Certain Covenants**

Failure of the District to comply with certain covenants contained in the Bond Order on a continuing basis prior to the maturity of the Bonds could result in interest on the Bonds becoming taxable retroactively to the date of original issuance. See "TAX MATTERS."

### **Environmental Regulations**

Wastewater treatment, water supply, storm sewer facilities and construction activities within the District are subject to complex environmental laws and regulations at the federal, state and local levels that may require or prohibit certain activities that affect the environment, such as:

- Requiring permits for construction and operation of water wells, wastewater treatment and other facilities;
- Restricting the manner in which wastes are treated and released into the air, water and soils;
- Restricting or regulating the use of wetlands or other properties; or
- Requiring remedial action to prevent or mitigate pollution.

Sanctions against a water control and improvement district or other type of special purpose district for failure to comply with environmental laws and regulations may include a variety of civil and criminal enforcement measures, including assessment of monetary penalties, imposition of remedial requirements and issuance of injunctions to ensure future compliance. Environmental laws and compliance with environmental laws and regulations can increase the cost of planning, designing, constructing and operating water production and wastewater treatment facilities. Environmental laws can also inhibit growth and development within the District. Further, changes in regulations occur frequently, and any changes that result in more stringent and costly requirements could materially impact the District.

Water Supply & Discharge Issues: Water supply and discharge regulations that water control and improvement districts, including the District, may be required to comply with involve: (1) groundwater well permitting and surface water appropriation; (2) public water supply systems; (3) wastewater discharges from treatment facilities; (4) storm water discharges; and (5) wetlands dredge and fill activities. Each of these is addressed below:

Pursuant to the federal Safe Drinking Water Act ("SDWA") and the EPA's National Primary Drinking Water Regulations ("NPDWRs"), which are implemented by the TCEQ's Water Supply Division, a water control and improvement district's

provision of water for human consumption is subject to extensive regulation as a public water system. Water control and improvement districts must generally provide treated water that meets the primary and secondary drinking water quality standards adopted by the TCEQ, the applicable disinfectant residual and inactivation standards, and the other regulatory action levels established under the agency's rules. The EPA has established NPDWRs for more than ninety (90) contaminants and has identified and listed other contaminants which may require national drinking water regulation in the future. Further, the EPA has established a NPDWR for six (6) Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances ("PFAS"), which requires public water systems to perform certain monitoring and remediation measures. Public water systems may be subject to additional PFAS regulation in the future, which could increase the cost of constructing, operating, and maintaining water production and distribution facilities.

Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System ("TPDES") permits set limits on the type and quantity of discharge, in accordance with state and federal laws and regulations. The TCEQ reissued the TPDES Construction General Permit (TXR150000), with an effective date of March 5, 2023, which is a general permit authorizing the discharge of stormwater runoff associated with small and large construction sites and certain nonstormwater discharges into surface water in the state. It has a 5-year permit term, and is then subject to renewal. Moreover, the Clean Water Act ("CWA") and Texas Water Code require municipal wastewater treatment plants to meet secondary treatment effluent limitations and more stringent water quality-based limitations and requirements to comply with the Texas water quality standards. Any water quality-based limitations and requirements with which a municipal utility district must comply may have an impact on the municipal utility district's ability to obtain and maintain compliance with TPDES permits.

The TCEQ issued the General Permit for Phase II (Small) Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (the "MS4 Permit") on August 15, 2024. The MS4 Permit authorizes the discharge of stormwater to surface water in the state from small municipal separate storm sewer systems. While the District is currently not subject to the MS4 permit, if the District's inclusion were required at a future date, the District could incur substantial costs to develop, implement, and maintain the necessary plans as well as to install or implement best management practices to minimize or eliminate unauthorized pollutants that may otherwise be found in stormwater runoff in order to comply with the MS4 Permit.

Operations of utility districts, including the District, are also potentially subject to requirements and restrictions under the CWA regarding the use and alteration of wetland areas that are within the "waters of the United States." The District must obtain a permit from the United States Army Corps of Engineers ("USACE") if operations of the District require that wetlands be filled, dredged, or otherwise altered.

In 2023, the Supreme Court of the United States issued its decision in *Sackett v. EPA*, which clarified the definition of "waters of the United States" and significantly restricted the reach of federal jurisdiction under the CWA. Under the *Sackett* decision, "waters of the United States" includes only geographical features that are described in ordinary parlance as "streams, oceans, rivers, and lakes" and to adjacent wetlands that are indistinguishable from such bodies of water due to a continuous surface connection. Subsequently, the EPA and the USACE issued a final rule amending the definition of "waters of the United States" under the CWA to conform with the Supreme Court decision.

While the *Sackett* decision and subsequent regulatory action removed a great deal of uncertainty regarding the ultimate scope of "waters of the United States" and the extent of EPA and USACE jurisdiction, operations of municipal utility districts, including the Regional District, could potentially be subject to additional restrictions and requirements, including additional permitting requirements, in the future.

### **Potential Impact of Natural Disaster**

The District could be impacted by a natural disaster such as wide-spread fires, earthquakes, or weather events such as hurricanes, tornadoes, tropical storms, or other severe weather events that could produce high winds, heavy rains, hail, and flooding. In the event that a natural disaster should damage or destroy improvements and personal property in the District, the assessed value of such taxable properties could be substantially reduced, resulting in a decrease in the taxable assessed value of the District or an increase in the District's tax rates. See "TAXING PROCEDURES—Valuation of Property for Taxation."

There can be no assurance that a casualty will be covered by insurance (certain casualties, including flood, are usually excepted unless specific insurance is purchased), that any insurance company will fulfill its obligation to provide insurance proceeds, or that insurance proceeds will be used to rebuild, repair, or replace any taxable properties in the District that were damaged. Even if insurance proceeds are available and damaged properties are rebuilt, there could be a lengthy period in which assessed values in the District would be adversely affected. There can be no assurance the District will not sustain damage from such natural disasters.

### **Specific Flood Type Risks**

The District may be subject to the following flood risks:

*Ponding (or Pluvial) Flood:* Ponding, or pluvial, flooding occurs when heavy rainfall creates a flood event independent of an overflowing water body, typically in relatively flat areas. Intense rainfall can exceed the drainage capacity of a drainage

system, which may result in water within the drainage system becoming trapped and diverted onto streets and nearby property until it is able to reach a natural outlet. Ponding can also occur in a flood pool upstream or behind a dam, levee or reservoir.

**Riverine (or Fluvial) Flood:** Riverine, or fluvial, flooding occurs when water levels rise over the top of river, bayou or channel banks due to excessive rain from tropical systems making landfall and/or persistent thunderstorms over the same area for extended periods of time. The damage from a riverine flood can be widespread. The overflow can affect smaller rivers and streams downstream, or may sheet-flow over land. Flash flooding is a type of riverine flood that is characterized by an intense, high velocity torrent of water that occurs in an existing river channel with little to no notice. Flash flooding can also occur even if no rain has fallen, for instance, after a levee, dam or reservoir has failed or experienced an uncontrolled release, or after a sudden release of water by a debris or ice jam. In addition, planned or unplanned controlled releases from a dam, levee or reservoir also may result in flooding in areas adjacent to rivers, bayous or drainage systems downstream.

### **National Weather Service Atlas 14 Rainfall Study**

The National Weather Service recently completed a rainfall study known as NOAA Atlas 14, Volume 11 Precipitation-Frequency Atlas of the United States ("Atlas 14"). Floodplain boundaries within the District may be redrawn based on the Atlas 14 study based on a higher statistical rainfall amount, resulting in interim floodplain regulations applying to a larger number of properties and consequently leaving less developable property within the District. Such regulations could additionally result in higher insurance rates, increased development fees, and stricter building codes for any property located within the expanded boundaries of the floodplain.

### **Cybersecurity**

The District's consultants use digital technologies to collect taxes, hold funds and process disbursements. These systems necessarily hold sensitive protected information that is valued on the black market. As a result, the electronic systems and networks of organizations like the District's consultants are considered targets for cyber-attacks and other potential breaches of their systems. To the extent the District is determined to be the party responsible for various electronic systems or suffers a loss of funds due to a security breach, there could be a material adverse effect on the District's finances. Insurance to protect against such breaches is limited.

### **Bond Insurance Risk Factors**

In the event of default of the payment of principal or interest with respect to the Bonds when all or some becomes due, any owner of the Bonds shall have a claim under the applicable bond insurance policy (the "Policy") for such payments. However, in the event of any acceleration of the due date of such principal by reason of mandatory or optional redemption or acceleration resulting from default or otherwise, other than any advancement of maturity pursuant to a mandatory sinking fund payment, the payments are to be made in such amounts and at such times as such payments would have been due had there not been any such acceleration. The Policy does not insure against redemption premium, if any. The payment of principal and interest in connection with mandatory or optional prepayment of the Bonds by the District which is recovered by the District from the bond owner as a voidable preference under applicable bankruptcy law is covered by the insurance policy, however, such payments will be made by the insurer of the Policy (the "Insurer") at such time and in such amounts as would have been due absence such prepayment by the District unless the Insurer chooses to pay such amounts at an earlier date.

Under most circumstances, default of payment of principal and interest does not obligate acceleration of the obligations of the Insurer without appropriate consent. The Insurer may direct and must consent to any remedies and the Insurer's consent may be required in connection with amendments to any applicable bond documents.

In the event the Insurer is unable to make payment of principal and interest as such payments become due under the Policy, the Bonds are payable solely from the moneys received pursuant to the applicable bond documents. In the event the Insurer becomes obligated to make payments with respect to the Bonds, no assurance is given that such event will not adversely affect the market price of the Bonds or the marketability (liquidity) for the Bonds.

The long-term ratings on the Bonds are dependent in part on the financial strength of the Insurer and its claims paying ability. The Insurer's financial strength and claims paying ability are predicated upon a number of factors which could change over time. No assurance is given that the long-term ratings of the Insurer and of the ratings on the Bonds insured by the Insurer will not be subject to downgrade and such event could adversely affect the market price of the Bonds or the marketability (liquidity) for the Bonds. See "RATINGS."

The obligations of the Insurer are contractual obligations and in an event of default by the Insurer, the remedies available may be limited by applicable bankruptcy law or state law related to insolvency of insurance companies.

Neither the District or the Initial Purchaser has made independent investigation into the claims paying ability of the Insurer and no assurance or representation regarding the financial strength or projected financial strength of the Insurer is given. Thus, when making an investment decision, potential investors should carefully consider the ability of the District to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds and the claims paying ability of the Insurer, particularly over the life of the investment.

See "MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE" for further information provided by the Insurer and the Policy, which includes further instructions for obtaining current financial information concerning the Insurer.

## **LEGAL MATTERS**

### **Legal Proceedings**

Delivery of the Bonds will be accompanied by the approving legal opinion of the Attorney General of Texas to the effect that the Bonds are valid and legally binding obligations of the District under the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas payable from the proceeds of an annual ad valorem tax levied, without legal limit as to rate or amount, upon all taxable property within the District, and based upon their examination of a transcript of certified proceedings relating to the issuance and sale of the Bonds and the approving legal opinion of Bond Counsel, to a like effect, and to the effect that interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under existing law, and interest on the Bonds is not subject to the federal alternative minimum tax.

Bond Counsel has reviewed the information appearing in this Official Statement under the captions "THE DISTRICT—General," "THE BONDS (except under the subheading "Registered Owner's Remedies)," "TAXING PROCEDURES," "LEGAL MATTERS—Legal Proceedings," "TAX MATTERS," and "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION" (except under the subheading "Compliance with Prior Undertakings") solely to determine whether such information fairly summarizes matters of law and the provisions of the documents referred to therein. Bond Counsel has not, however, independently verified any of the factual information contained in this Official Statement nor has it conducted an investigation of the affairs of the District or the Developer for the purpose of passing upon the accuracy or completeness of this Official Statement. No person is entitled to rely upon Bond Counsel's limited participation as an assumption of responsibility for or an expression of opinion of any kind with regard to the accuracy or completeness of any information contained herein.

The legal fees paid to Bond Counsel and Disclosure Counsel for services rendered in connection with the issuance of the Bonds are based on a percentage of the bonds actually issued, sold and delivered and, therefore, such fees are contingent upon the sale and delivery of the Bonds.

### **No-Litigation Certificate**

The District will furnish to the initial purchaser of the Bonds (the "Initial Purchaser") a certificate, dated as of the Date of Delivery of the Bonds, executed by both the President or Vice President and Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Board, to the effect that no litigation of any nature has been filed or is to their actual knowledge then pending or threatened, either in state or federal courts, contesting or attacking the Bonds; restraining or enjoining the issuance, execution or delivery of the Bonds; affecting the provisions made for the payment of or security for the Bonds; in any manner questioning the authority or proceedings for the issuance, execution, or delivery of the Bonds; or affecting the validity of the Bonds.

### **No Material Adverse Change**

The obligations of the Initial Purchaser to take and pay for the Bonds, and of the District to deliver the Bonds, are subject to the condition that, up to the time of delivery of and receipt of payment for the Bonds, there shall have been no material adverse change in the condition (financial or otherwise) of the District subsequent to the date of sale from that set forth or contemplated in this Official Statement, as it may be supplemented or amended, through the date of sale. The rating of the Insurer's creditworthiness by any rating agency does not and will not in any manner affect the District's financial condition, and thus any change to such rating, including a downgrade thereof, at any time, does not and will not constitute a change, material or otherwise, in the District's financial condition, and therefore cannot be a basis for termination by the Initial Purchaser of its obligations to take up and pay for the Bonds.

## **TAX MATTERS**

The delivery of Bonds is subject to an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that, assuming continuing compliance by the District with the provisions of the Bond Order subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds pursuant to Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the "Code"), and existing regulations, published rulings and court decision procedures, interest on the bonds (i) will be excludable from the income, as defined in Section 61 of the Code, of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes and (ii) is not subject to the alternative minimum tax on individuals; however, such interest is taken into account in determining the annual adjusted financial statement income of applicable corporations (as defined in Section 59(k) of the Code) for the purpose of determining the alternative minimum tax imposed on corporations for tax years. The statutes, regulations, published rulings, and court decisions on which such opinion is based are subject to change.

The Code imposes various restrictions, conditions and requirements relating to the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on obligations such as the Bonds. The District has made certain representations and covenanted to comply with certain restrictions, conditions and requirements designed to ensure that interest on the Bonds will not be included in federal gross income. Inaccuracy of these representations or failure to comply with these covenants may result in interest on the Bonds being included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, possibly from the date of original issuance of the Bonds. The opinion of Bond Counsel assumes the accuracy of these representations and compliance with these covenants. Bond Counsel has not undertaken to determine (or to inform any person) whether any actions taken (or not taken), or events occurring (or not occurring), or any other matters coming to Bond Counsel's attention after the date

of issuance of the Bonds may adversely affect the value of, or the tax status of interest on, the Bonds. Accordingly, the opinion of Bond Counsel is not intended to, and may not, be relied upon in connection with any such actions, events or matters.

Although Bond Counsel is of the opinion that interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, the ownership or disposition of, or the accrual or receipt of amounts treated as interest on, the Bonds may otherwise affect a Beneficial Owner's federal, state or local tax liability. The nature and extent of these other tax consequences depends upon the particular tax status of the Beneficial Owner or the Beneficial Owner's other items of income or deduction. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any such other tax consequences.

Current and future legislative proposals, if enacted into law, clarification of the Code or court decisions may cause interest on the Bonds to be subject, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to federal income taxation or otherwise prevent Beneficial Owners from realizing the full current benefit of the tax status of such interest. The introduction or enactment of any such legislature proposals or clarification of the Code or court decisions may also affect, perhaps significantly, the market price for, or marketability of, the Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their own tax advisors regarding the potential impact of any pending or proposed federal or state tax legislation, regulations or litigation, as to which Bond Counsel is expected to express no opinion.

The opinion of Bond Counsel is based on current legal authority, covers certain matters not directly addressed by such authorities, and represents Bond Counsel's judgment as to the proper treatment of the Bonds for federal income tax purposes. It is not binding on the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") or the courts. Furthermore, Bond Counsel cannot give and has not given any opinion or assurance about the future activities of the District or about the effect of future changes in the Code, the applicable regulations, the interpretation thereof or the enforcement thereof by the IRS. The District has covenanted, however, to comply with the requirements of the Code.

Bond Counsel's engagement with respect to the Bonds ends with the issuance of the Bonds, and, unless separately engaged, Bond Counsel is not obligated to defend the District or Beneficial Owners regarding the tax-exempt status of the Bonds in the event of an audit examination by the IRS. Under current procedures, parties other than the District and its appointed counsel, including the Beneficial Owners, would have little, if any, right to participate in the audit examination process. Moreover, because achieving judicial review in connection with an audit examination of tax-exempt bonds is difficult, obtaining an independent review of IRS positions with which the District legitimately disagrees, may not be practicable. Any action of the IRS, including but not limited to selection of the Bonds for audit, or the course or result of such audit, or an audit of bonds presenting similar tax issues may affect the market price for, or the marketability of, the Bonds, and may cause the District or Beneficial Owners to incur significant expense.

### **Proposed Tax Legislation**

If enacted, tax legislation, administrative actions taken by tax authorities, and court decisions may cause interest on the Bonds to be subject, directly or indirectly, to federal income taxation or state income taxation, or otherwise prevent the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds from realizing the full current benefit of the tax status of such interest. For example, future legislation to resolve certain federal budgetary issues may significantly reduce the benefit of, or otherwise affect, the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on all state and local obligations, including the Bonds. In addition, such legislation or actions (whether currently proposed, proposed in the future or enacted) could affect the market price or marketability of the Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their own tax advisors regarding any pending or proposed federal or state tax legislation, regulations or litigation, and its impact on their individual situations, as to which Bond Counsel expresses no opinion.

### **Tax Accounting Treatment of Original Issue Discount**

To the extent the issue price of any maturity of the Bonds may be less than the amount to be paid at maturity of such Bonds (excluding amounts stated to be interest and payable at least annually over the term of such Bonds), the difference constitutes "original issue discount," the accrual of which, to the extent properly allocable to each Beneficial Owner thereof, is treated as interest on the Bonds which is entitled to be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. For this purpose, the issue price of a particular maturity of the Bonds is the first price at which a substantial amount of such maturity of the Bonds is sold to the public (excluding bond houses, brokers, or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters, placement agents or wholesalers). The original issue discount with respect to any maturity of the Bonds accrues daily over the term to maturity of such Bonds on the basis of a constant interest rate compounded semiannually (with straight-line interpolations between compounding dates). The accruing original issue discount is added to the adjusted basis of such Bonds to determine taxable gain or loss upon disposition (including sale, redemption, or payment on maturity) of such Bonds. Beneficial Owners of the Bonds should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the tax consequences of ownership of Bonds with original issue discount, including the treatment of Beneficial Owners who do not purchase such Bonds in the original offering to the public at the first price at which a substantial amount of such Bonds is sold to the public. Bonds purchased, whether at original issuance or otherwise, for an amount higher than their principal amount payable at maturity (or, in some cases, at their earlier call date) ("Premium Bonds") will be treated as having amortizable bond premium. No deduction is allowable for the amortizable bond premium in the case of obligations, like the Premium Bonds, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. However, the amount of tax-exempt interest received, and a Beneficial Owner's basis in a Premium Bond, will be reduced by the amount of amortizable bond premium properly

allocable to such Beneficial Owner. Beneficial Owners of Premium Bonds should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the proper treatment of amortizable bond premium in their particular circumstances.

### **Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations**

The District has designated the Bonds as “qualified tax-exempt obligations” and will represent that the aggregate amount of tax-exempt bonds (including the Bonds) issued by the District and entities aggregated with the District under the Code during the calendar year 2026 is not expected to exceed \$10,000,000 and that the District and entities aggregated with the District under the Code will not designate more than \$10,000,000 in “qualified tax-exempt obligations” (including the Bonds) during calendar year 2026. Pursuant to Section 265 of the Code, a qualifying financial institution may be allowed a deduction from its own federal corporate income tax for the portion of interest expense the financial institution is able to allocate to designated bank-qualified investments. Notwithstanding these exceptions, financial institutions acquiring the Bonds will be subject to a 20% disallowance of allocable interest expense.

The discussion contained herein may not be exhaustive. Investors, including those who are subject to special provisions of the Code, should consult their own tax advisors as to the tax treatment which may be anticipated to result from the purchase, ownership, and disposition of tax-exempt obligations before determining whether to purchase the Bonds.

### **CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION**

In the Bond Order, the District has made the following agreement for the benefit of the holders and Beneficial Owners of the Bonds. The District is required to observe the agreement for so long as it remains obligated to advance funds to pay the Bonds. Under the agreement, the District will be obligated to provide certain updated financial information and operating data annually, and timely notice of certain specified events, to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the “MSRB”). The MSRB has established the Electronic Municipal Market Access (“EMMA”) system.

#### **Annual Reports**

The District will provide certain updated financial information and operating data to EMMA annually.

The information to be updated with respect to the District includes all quantitative financial information and operating data of the general type included in this Official Statement under the heading “DISTRICT DEBT,” “TAX DATA,” and “APPENDIX A—FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE DISTRICT.” The District will update and provide this information to EMMA within six months after the end of each of its fiscal years.

The District may provide updated information in full text or may incorporate by reference certain other publicly available documents, as permitted by United States Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12 (the “Rule”) of the Securities Exchange Act. The updated information will include audited financial statements, if the District commissions an audit and the audit is timely completed. If not timely completed, then the District shall provide unaudited financial statements for the applicable fiscal year to EMMA within such six month period, and audited financial statements when the audit report on such statements becomes available. Any such financial statements will be prepared in accordance with the accounting principles described in the Bond Order or such other accounting principles as the District may be required to employ from time to time pursuant to state law or regulation.

The District’s fiscal year end is currently October 31. Accordingly, it must provide updated information by April 30 in each year, unless the District changes its fiscal year. If the District changes its fiscal year, it will notify EMMA of the change.

#### **Event Notices**

The District will provide timely notices of certain specified events to the MSRB, but in no event will such notices be provided to the MSRB in excess of ten business days after the occurrence of an event. The District will provide notice of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds: (1) principal and interest payment delinquencies; (2) non-payment related defaults, if material; (3) unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties; (4) unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties; (5) substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform; (6) adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the IRS of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds; (7) modifications to rights of Beneficial Owners of the Bonds, if material; (8) bond calls, if material, and tender offers; (9) defeasances; (10) release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material; (11) rating changes; (12) bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the District within the meaning of the Rule; (13) consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the District within the meaning of the Rule, the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the District within the meaning of the Rule, other than in the ordinary course of business, or the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material; (14) appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material; (15) incurrence of a financial obligation, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of any such financial obligation of the District, any of which affect security holders, if material; and (16) default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of any such financial obligation of the District, any of which reflect financial difficulties. The term “financial obligation” when used in this paragraph shall have the meaning ascribed to it

under federal securities laws including meaning a (i) debt obligation; (ii) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (iii) a guarantee of (i) or (ii). The term “financial obligation” does not include municipal securities for which a final official statement has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule. The term “material” when used in this paragraph shall have the meaning ascribed to it under federal securities laws. Neither the Bonds nor the Bond Order makes any provision for debt service reserves or liquidity enhancement. In addition, the District will provide timely notice of any failure by the District to provide financial information, operating data, or financial statements in accordance with its agreement described above under “Annual Reports.”

#### **Availability of Information**

The District has agreed to provide the foregoing notices to the MSRB. The District is required to file its continuing disclosure information using EMMA, which is the format currently prescribed by the MSRB and has been established by the MSRB to make such continuing disclosure information available to investors free of charge. Investors may access continuing disclosure information filed with the MSRB at [www.emma.msrb.org](http://www.emma.msrb.org).

#### **Limitations and Amendments**

The District has agreed to update information and to provide notices of certain specified events only as described above. The District has not agreed to provide other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of its financial results of operations, condition, or prospects or agreed to update any information that is provided, except as described above. The District makes no representation or warranty concerning such information or concerning its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell Bonds at any future date. The District disclaims any contractual or tort liability for damages resulting in whole or in part from any breach of its continuing disclosure agreement, or from any statement made pursuant to its agreement, although holders and Beneficial Owners of Bonds may seek a writ of mandamus to compel the District to comply with its agreement.

The Developer has agreed to provide to the District the information that the District has agreed to provide with respect to the Developer. The Developer has also agreed with the District that it will not assign any of its rights to receive payment from the District out of proceeds of the Bonds (except as collateral), unless the assignee assumes the Developer’s agreement to provide such information, but the Developer may sell its property within the District without any such assumption. The District’s ability to provide information about the Developer or others, as well as the accuracy and completeness of such information, is completely dependent on such persons’ compliance with their contractual agreements with the District.

The District may amend its continuing disclosure agreement to adapt to changed circumstances that arise from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or operations of the District or the Developer, but only if the agreement, as amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell Bonds in the offering described herein in compliance with the Rule, taking into account any amendments and interpretations of the Rule to the date of such amendment, as well as changed circumstances, and either the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Bonds consent or any person unaffiliated with the District (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determines that the amendment will not materially impair the interests of the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds. The District may also amend or repeal the agreement if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provisions of such rule or a court of final jurisdiction determines that such provisions are invalid, but in either case only to the extent that its right to do so would not prevent the Initial Purchaser from lawfully purchasing the Bonds in the offering described herein. If the District so amends the agreement, it has agreed to include with any financial information or operating data next provided in accordance with its agreement described above under “Annual Reports” an explanation, in narrative form, of the reasons for the amendment and of the impact of any change in the type of financial information and operating data so provided.

#### **Compliance with Prior Undertakings**

During the last five years, the District has complied in all material respects with all continuing disclosure agreements made by it in accordance with the Rule.

*[Remainder of the Page Intentionally Left Blank]*

## OFFICIAL STATEMENT

### Preparation

The information in this Official Statement has been obtained from sources as set forth herein under the following captions: "THE DISTRICT," "THE SYSTEM," "DEVELOPER AND PRINCIPAL LANDOWNER," "DEVELOPMENT WITHIN THE DISTRICT," "TAX DATA," "THE BONDS," "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION," "TAXING PROCEDURES," "LEGAL MATTERS" and "TAX MATTERS."

### Experts

In approving this Official Statement, the District has relied upon the following experts in addition to the Financial Advisor.

*The Engineer:* The information contained in the Official Statement relating to engineering matters and to the description of the System and, in particular, that information included in the sections entitled "THE DISTRICT," and "THE SYSTEM," has been provided by the Engineer, and has been included in reliance upon the authority of said firm as experts in the field of civil engineering.

*Tax Assessor/Collector and Appraisal District:* The information contained in the Official Statement relating to principal taxpayers and tax collection rates and the certified assessed valuation of property in the District and, in particular such information contained in the sections captioned "TAX DATA" has been provided by Utility Tax Services, LLC and the Kendall Appraisal District, in reliance upon their authority as experts in appraising and tax assessing.

### Auditor

The District's audited financial statements for the year ended October 31, 2025, were prepared by McCall Gibson Swedlund Barfoot Ellis PLLC, Certified Public Accountant, Houston, Texas, and have been included herein as "APPENDIX A." McCall Gibson Swedlund Barfoot Ellis PLLC, Certified Public Accountant, has consented to the publication of such financial statements in this Official Statement.

### Certification as to Official Statement

The District, acting by and through its Board of Directors in its official capacity, in reliance upon the experts listed above, hereby certifies, as of the date hereof, that to the best of its knowledge and belief, the information, statements and descriptions pertaining to the District and its affairs herein contain no untrue statements of a material fact and do not omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements herein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. The information, description and statements concerning entities other than the District, including particularly other governmental entities, have been obtained from sources believed to be reliable, but the District has made no independent investigation or verification of such matters and makes no representation as to the accuracy or completeness thereof.

### Updating of Official Statement

If, subsequent to the date of the Official Statement, the District learns, through the ordinary course of business and without undertaking any investigation or examination for such purposes, or is notified by the Initial Purchaser, of any adverse event which causes the Official Statement to be materially misleading, and unless the Initial Purchaser elects to terminate its obligation to purchase the Bonds, the District will promptly prepare and supply to the Initial Purchaser an appropriate amendment or supplement to the Official Statement satisfactory to the Initial Purchaser; provided, however, that the obligation of the District to so amend or supplement the Official Statement will terminate when the District delivers the Bonds to the Initial Purchaser, unless the Initial Purchaser notifies the District on or before such date that less than all of the Bonds have been sold to ultimate customers, in which case the District's obligations hereunder will extend for an additional period of time (but not more than 90 days after the date the District delivers the Bonds) until all of the Bonds have been sold to ultimate customers.

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]*

### CONCLUDING STATEMENT

The information set forth herein has been obtained from the District's records, audited financial statements and other sources which are considered to be reliable. There is no guarantee that any of the assumptions or estimates contained herein will ever be realized. All of the summaries of the statutes, documents and resolutions contained in this Official Statement are made subject to all of the provisions of such statutes, documents and resolutions. These summaries do not purport to be complete statements of such provisions and reference is made to such summarized documents for further information. Reference is made to official documents in all respects.

This Official Statement was approved by the Board of Directors of Kendall County Water Control & Improvement District No. 2A, as of the date shown on the first page hereof.

/s/ Kurtis Rudkin  
President, Board of Directors  
Kendall County Water Control & Improvement District No. 2A

ATTEST:

/s/ Dennis Yates  
Assistant Secretary, Board of Directors  
Kendall County Water Control & Improvement District No. 2A

**APPENDIX A**

**FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE DISTRICT**

**KENDALL COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND  
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2A**

**KENDALL COUNTY, TEXAS**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**

**OCTOBER 31, 2025**

**McCALL GIBSON SWEDLUND BARFOOT ELLIS PLLC**  
Certified Public Accountants

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                                                                                                                                          | <u>PAGE</u> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT                                                                                                             | 1-3         |
| MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS                                                                                                     | 4-8         |
| BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS                                                                                                               |             |
| STATEMENT OF NET POSITION AND GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET                                                                           | 9-10        |
| RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION                                                  | 11          |
| STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES AND GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES                          | 12-13       |
| RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES | 14          |
| NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS                                                                                                        | 15-29       |
| REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION                                                                                                       |             |
| SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE-BUDGET AND ACTUAL-GENERAL FUND                                            | 31          |
| SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION – REQUIRED BY THE WATER DISTRICT FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GUIDE                                                    |             |
| NOTES REQUIRED BY THE WATER DISTRICT FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GUIDE (Included in the notes to the financial statements)                      |             |
| SERVICES AND RATES                                                                                                                       | 33          |
| GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES                                                                                                                | 34          |
| INVESTMENTS                                                                                                                              | 35          |
| TAXES LEVIED AND RECEIVABLE                                                                                                              | 36-37       |
| LONG-TERM DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS                                                                                                      | 38-49       |
| CHANGES IN LONG-TERM BOND DEBT                                                                                                           | 50-52       |
| COMPARATIVE SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES GENERAL FUND AND DEBT SERVICE FUND - FIVE YEARS                                        | 53-56       |
| BOARD MEMBERS, KEY PERSONNEL AND CONSULTANTS                                                                                             | 57-58       |

# ***McCall Gibson Swedlund Barfoot Ellis PLLC***

*Certified Public Accountants*

*Chris Swedlund  
Noel W. Barfoot  
Joseph Ellis  
Ashlee Martin*

*Mike M. McCall  
(retired)  
Debbie Gibson  
(retired)*

## **INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT**

Board of Directors  
Kendall County Water Control and  
Improvement District No. 2A  
Kendall County, Texas

### **Opinions**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities and each major fund of Kendall County Water Control and Improvement District No. 2A (the "District") as of and for the year ended October 31, 2025, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities and each major fund of the District as of October 31, 2025, and the respective changes in financial position for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

### **Basis for Opinions**

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the District, and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

### **Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements**

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error. In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

### **Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements**

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

### **Required Supplementary Information**

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis and the Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - General Fund be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Board of Directors  
Kendall County Water Control and Improvement District No. 2A

### **Supplementary Information**

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. The supplementary information required by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality as published in the *Water District Financial Management Guide* is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The supplementary information, excluding that portion marked "Unaudited" on which we express no opinion or provide an assurance, has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the information is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

*McCall Gibson Swedlund Barfoot Ellis PLLC*

McCall Gibson Swedlund Barfoot Ellis PLLC  
Certified Public Accountants  
Houston, Texas

February 3, 2026

**KENDALL COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND  
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2A  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED OCTOBER 31, 2025**

Management's discussion and analysis of the financial performance of Kendall County Water Control and Improvement District No. 2A (the "District") provides an overview of the District's financial activities for the fiscal year ended October 31, 2025. Please read it in conjunction with the District's financial statements.

**USING THIS ANNUAL REPORT**

This annual report consists of a series of financial statements. The basic financial statements include: (1) combined fund financial statements and government-wide financial statements and (2) notes to the financial statements. The combined fund financial statements and government-wide financial statements combine both: (1) the Statement of Net Position and Governmental Funds Balance Sheet and (2) the Statement of Activities and Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances. This report also includes required and other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements.

**GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The District's annual report includes two financial statements combining the government-wide financial statements and the fund financial statements. The government-wide financial statements provide both long-term and short-term information about the District's overall status. Financial reporting at this level uses a perspective similar to that found in the private sector with its basis in full accrual accounting and elimination or reclassification of internal activities.

The Statement of Net Position includes all the District's assets, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources with the difference reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the District is improving or deteriorating. Evaluation of the overall health of the District would extend to other non-financial factors.

The Statement of Activities reports how the District's net position changed during the current fiscal year. All current year revenues and expenses are included regardless of when cash is received or paid.

**FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The combined statements also include fund financial statements. A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The District has three governmental fund types. The General Fund accounts for property tax revenues, professional fees, administrative costs and any other lawfully authorized expenditures of the District. The Debt Service Fund accounts for ad valorem taxes and financial resources restricted, committed or assigned for servicing bond debt and the cost of assessing and collecting taxes. The Capital Projects Fund accounts for financial resources restricted, committed or assigned for acquisition or construction of facilities and related costs.

**KENDALL COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND  
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2A  
MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED OCTOBER 31, 2025**

**FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

Governmental funds are reported in each of the financial statements. The focus in the fund statements provides a distinctive view of the District’s governmental funds. These statements report short-term fiscal accountability focusing on the use of spendable resources and balances of spendable resources available at the end of the year. They are useful in evaluating annual financing requirements of the District and the commitment of spendable resources for the near-term.

Since the government-wide focus includes the long-term view, comparisons between these two perspectives may provide insight into the long-term impact of short-term financing decisions. The adjustments columns, the Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position and the Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities explain the differences between the two presentations and assist in understanding the differences between these two perspectives.

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The accompanying notes to the financial statements provide information essential to a full understanding of the government-wide and fund financial statements.

**OTHER INFORMATION**

In addition to the financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information (“RSI”) and other supplementary information. A budgetary comparison schedule is included as RSI for the General Fund.

**GOVERNMENT-WIDE ANALYSIS**

Net Position may serve over time as a useful indicator of the District’s financial position. In the case of the District, liabilities and deferred inflows of resources exceeded assets by \$17,164,397 as of October 31, 2025. A portion of the District’s net position reflects its net investment in capital assets which includes water, wastewater, drainage, detention, and road infrastructure less any related debt that is still outstanding.

The first table on the following page is a comparative analysis of government-wide changes in the Statement of Net Position as of October 31, 2025, and October 31, 2024.

**KENDALL COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND  
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2A  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED OCTOBER 31, 2025**

**GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS (Continued)**

|                                  | Summary of Changes in the Statement of Net Position |                        |                                  |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                                  | 2025                                                | 2024                   | Change<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |
| Current and Other Assets         | \$ 6,579,674                                        | \$ 5,475,157           | \$ 1,104,517                     |
| Capital Assets, Net              | 29,195,515                                          | 29,770,309             | (574,794)                        |
| Intangible Capital Assets, Net   | 28,890,893                                          | 30,160,214             | (1,269,321)                      |
| Total Assets                     | <u>\$ 64,666,082</u>                                | <u>\$ 65,405,680</u>   | <u>\$ (739,598)</u>              |
| Due to Developer                 | \$ 17,582,393                                       | \$ 24,850,857          | \$ 7,268,464                     |
| Bonds Payable                    | 59,577,116                                          | 50,823,678             | (8,753,438)                      |
| Other Liabilities                | 433,498                                             | 376,723                | (56,775)                         |
| Total Liabilities                | <u>\$ 77,593,007</u>                                | <u>\$ 76,051,258</u>   | <u>\$ (1,541,749)</u>            |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources    | <u>\$ 4,237,472</u>                                 | <u>\$ 3,401,865</u>    | <u>\$ (835,607)</u>              |
| Net Position:                    |                                                     |                        |                                  |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets | \$ (18,792,514)                                     | \$ (15,723,663)        | \$ (3,068,851)                   |
| Restricted                       | 1,371,007                                           | 1,166,119              | 204,888                          |
| Unrestricted                     | <u>257,110</u>                                      | <u>510,101</u>         | <u>(252,991)</u>                 |
| Total Net Position               | <u>\$ (17,164,397)</u>                              | <u>\$ (14,047,443)</u> | <u>\$ (3,116,954)</u>            |

The following table provides a summary of the District's financial activities for the years ending October 31, 2025, and October 31, 2024.

|                                 | Summary of Changes in the Statement of Activities |                        |                                  |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                                 | 2025                                              | 2024                   | Change<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |
| Revenues:                       |                                                   |                        |                                  |
| Property Taxes                  | \$ 3,769,960                                      | \$ 3,087,241           | \$ 682,719                       |
| Other Revenues                  | <u>189,068</u>                                    | <u>191,774</u>         | <u>(2,706)</u>                   |
| Total Revenues                  | \$ 3,959,028                                      | \$ 3,279,015           | \$ 680,013                       |
| Total Expenses                  | <u>7,075,982</u>                                  | <u>8,080,194</u>       | <u>1,004,212</u>                 |
| Change in Net Position          | \$ (3,116,954)                                    | \$ (4,801,179)         | \$ 1,684,225                     |
| Net Position, Beginning of Year | <u>(14,047,443)</u>                               | <u>(9,246,264)</u>     | <u>(4,801,179)</u>               |
| Net Position, End of Year       | <u>\$ (17,164,397)</u>                            | <u>\$ (14,047,443)</u> | <u>\$ (3,116,954)</u>            |

**KENDALL COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND  
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2A  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED OCTOBER 31, 2025**

**FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE DISTRICT'S GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

The District's combined fund balances as of October 31, 2025, were \$2,235,224, an increase of \$198,529 from the prior year.

The General Fund fund balance decreased by \$256,247, primarily due to professional fees, operating costs, and administrative costs exceeding property tax revenues during the year.

The Debt Service Fund fund balance increased by \$192,038, primarily due to the structure of the District's outstanding debt.

The Capital Projects Fund fund balance increased by \$262,738. The District sold its Series 2024 Road Bonds and Series 2025 Utility Bonds during the current fiscal year and used the proceeds to reimburse its Developer.

**GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS**

The Board of Directors adopted a budget for the General Fund for the current fiscal year. Actual revenues were less than budgeted revenues by \$41,772 and actual expenditures were more than budgeted expenditures by \$214,982 which resulted in a negative budget to actual variance of \$256,754. See the budget to actual comparison for more information.

**CAPITAL ASSETS AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS**

Roads, drainage, and detention facilities are owned, operated and maintained by the District and recorded as capital assets in the District's financial statements. Capital assets as of October 31, 2025, totaled \$29,195,515, net of accumulated depreciation. See Note 6 for more information.

The District is located within the corporate limits of the City of Boerne, Texas (the "City"). The City has accepted responsibility for the ownership, maintenance, and operations of the water and wastewater facilities constructed by the developers on behalf of the District which have been conveyed to the City. These facilities serve users within the District, as more fully discussed in Note 9. The District records such assets as intangible right-to-use capital assets in its financial statements. As of October 31, 2025, intangible right-to-use capital assets totaled \$28,890,893, net of accumulated amortization.

**KENDALL COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND  
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2A  
MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED OCTOBER 31, 2025**

**LONG-TERM DEBT**

The District has recorded bond debt payable of \$59,960,000. The changes in bonds payable during the current fiscal year are summarized in the following table:

|                                            |                      |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Bond Debt Payable, November 1, 2024        | \$ 51,085,000        |
| Add: Bond Sale - Series 2024 Road Bonds    | 3,300,000            |
| Add: Bond Sale - Series 2025 Utility Bonds | 6,880,000            |
| Less: Bond Principal Paid                  | <u>(1,305,000)</u>   |
| Bond Debt Payable, October 31, 2025        | <u>\$ 59,960,000</u> |

District bonds issued since 2021 have been assigned underlying credit ratings of “Baa2”. Bonds issued since 2020 carry insured ratings of “AA” and/or “A1” by virtue of bond insurance issued by Build America Mutual Assurance Company or Assured Guaranty, Inc. Credit enhanced ratings provided through bond insurance policies are subject to change based on changes to the ratings of the insurers.

**CONTACTING THE DISTRICT’S MANAGEMENT**

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the District’s finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional information should be addressed to Kendall County Water Control and Improvement District No. 2A, c/o Sanford Kuhl Hagan Kugle Parker Kahn LLP, 1330 Post Oak Blvd., Suite 2650, Houston, TX 77056.

**KENDALL COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND  
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2A  
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION AND GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE  
OCTOBER 31, 2025**

|                                                                               | General Fund      | Debt<br>Service Fund |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                                                 |                   |                      |
| Cash                                                                          | \$ 204,345        | \$ 1,627,173         |
| Investments                                                                   |                   | 245,000              |
| Property Taxes Receivable                                                     | 258,930           | 3,872,306            |
| Accrued Interest Receivable                                                   |                   | 1,950                |
| Due from Other Funds                                                          | 102,747           |                      |
| Capital Assets (Net of Depreciation)                                          |                   |                      |
| Intangible Right-to-Use Capital Assets (Net of Amortization)                  |                   |                      |
| <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>                                                           | <u>\$ 566,022</u> | <u>\$ 5,746,429</u>  |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                                            |                   |                      |
| Accounts Payable                                                              | \$ 41,280         | \$ 1,740             |
| Accrued Interest Payable                                                      |                   |                      |
| Due to Developer                                                              |                   |                      |
| Due to Other Funds                                                            |                   | 13,364               |
| Long-Term Liabilities:                                                        |                   |                      |
| Bonds Payable, Due Within One Year                                            |                   |                      |
| Bonds Payable, Due After One Year                                             |                   |                      |
| <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>                                                      | <u>\$ 41,280</u>  | <u>\$ 15,104</u>     |
| <b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>                                          |                   |                      |
| Property Taxes                                                                | \$ 269,680        | \$ 4,031,750         |
| <b>FUND BALANCES</b>                                                          |                   |                      |
| Restricted for Authorized Construction                                        | \$                | \$                   |
| Restricted for Debt Service - Utility Bonds                                   |                   | 1,172,140            |
| Restricted for Debt Service - Road Bonds                                      |                   | 527,435              |
| Unassigned                                                                    | 255,062           |                      |
| <b>TOTAL FUND BALANCES</b>                                                    | <u>\$ 255,062</u> | <u>\$ 1,699,575</u>  |
| <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS<br/>OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES</b> | <u>\$ 566,022</u> | <u>\$ 5,746,429</u>  |
| <b>NET POSITION</b>                                                           |                   |                      |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets                                              |                   |                      |
| Restricted for Debt Service                                                   |                   |                      |
| Unrestricted                                                                  |                   |                      |
| <b>TOTAL NET POSITION</b>                                                     |                   |                      |

The accompanying notes to the financial  
statements are an integral part of this report.

| Capital<br>Projects Fund | Total               | Adjustments            | Statement of<br>Net Position |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
| \$ 369,970               | \$ 2,201,488        | \$                     | \$ 2,201,488                 |
|                          | 245,000             |                        | 245,000                      |
|                          | 4,131,236           |                        | 4,131,236                    |
|                          | 1,950               |                        | 1,950                        |
|                          | 102,747             | (102,747)              |                              |
|                          |                     | 29,195,515             | 29,195,515                   |
|                          |                     | 28,890,893             | 28,890,893                   |
| <u>\$ 369,970</u>        | <u>\$ 6,682,421</u> | <u>\$ 57,983,661</u>   | <u>\$ 64,666,082</u>         |
| \$                       | \$ 43,020           | \$                     | \$ 43,020                    |
|                          |                     | 390,478                | 390,478                      |
|                          |                     | 17,582,393             | 17,582,393                   |
| 89,383                   | 102,747             | (102,747)              |                              |
|                          |                     | 1,490,000              | 1,490,000                    |
|                          |                     | 58,087,116             | 58,087,116                   |
| <u>\$ 89,383</u>         | <u>\$ 145,767</u>   | <u>\$ 77,447,240</u>   | <u>\$ 77,593,007</u>         |
| <u>\$ -0-</u>            | <u>\$ 4,301,430</u> | <u>\$ (63,958)</u>     | <u>\$ 4,237,472</u>          |
| \$ 280,587               | \$ 280,587          | \$ (280,587)           | \$                           |
|                          | 1,172,140           | (1,172,140)            |                              |
|                          | 527,435             | (527,435)              |                              |
|                          | 255,062             | (255,062)              |                              |
| <u>\$ 280,587</u>        | <u>\$ 2,235,224</u> | <u>\$ (2,235,224)</u>  | <u>\$ -0-</u>                |
| <u>\$ 369,970</u>        | <u>\$ 6,682,421</u> |                        |                              |
|                          |                     | \$ (18,792,514)        | \$ (18,792,514)              |
|                          |                     | 1,371,007              | 1,371,007                    |
|                          |                     | 257,110                | 257,110                      |
|                          |                     | <u>\$ (17,164,397)</u> | <u>\$ (17,164,397)</u>       |

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this report.

**KENDALL COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND  
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2A  
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET  
TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
OCTOBER 31, 2025**

|                                          |              |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Total Fund Balances - Governmental Funds | \$ 2,235,224 |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because:

|                                                                                                                                                                                                     |            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Capital assets and intangible right-to-use capital assets used in governmental activities are not current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as assets in the governmental funds. | 58,086,408 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|

|                                                                                                                                                                                    |        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Deferred inflows of resources related to property tax revenues for the 2024 and prior tax levies became part of recognized revenue in the governmental activities of the District. | 63,958 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|

Certain liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported as liabilities in the governmental funds. These liabilities at year-end consist of:

|                          |                     |                     |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Due to Developer         | \$ (17,582,393)     |                     |
| Accrued Interest Payable | (390,478)           |                     |
| Bonds Payable            | <u>(59,577,116)</u> | <u>(77,549,987)</u> |

|                                              |                        |
|----------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Total Net Position - Governmental Activities | <u>\$ (17,164,397)</u> |
|----------------------------------------------|------------------------|

The accompanying notes to the financial  
statements are an integral part of this report.

**KENDALL COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND  
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2A  
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES AND GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF  
REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED OCTOBER 31, 2025**

|                                                                       | General Fund             | Debt<br>Service Fund       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>REVENUES</b>                                                       |                          |                            |
| Property Taxes                                                        | \$ 118,898               | \$ 3,609,662               |
| Penalty and Interest                                                  |                          | 45,701                     |
| Investment and Miscellaneous Revenues                                 | <u>21,530</u>            | <u>120,299</u>             |
| <b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>                                                 | <u>\$ 140,428</u>        | <u>\$ 3,775,662</u>        |
| <b>EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES</b>                                          |                          |                            |
| Service Operations:                                                   |                          |                            |
| Professional Fees                                                     | \$ 144,790               | \$ 12,488                  |
| Contracted Services                                                   | 8,114                    | 32,253                     |
| Repairs and Maintenance                                               | 232,842                  |                            |
| Depreciation and Amortization                                         |                          |                            |
| Administrative and Other                                              | 10,929                   | 12,322                     |
| Capital Outlay                                                        |                          |                            |
| Developer Interest                                                    |                          |                            |
| Debt Service:                                                         |                          |                            |
| Bond Issuance Costs                                                   |                          |                            |
| Bond Principal                                                        |                          | 1,305,000                  |
| Bond Interest                                                         |                          | <u>2,221,561</u>           |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES</b>                                    | <u>\$ 396,675</u>        | <u>\$ 3,583,624</u>        |
| <b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES<br/>OVER EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES</b> | <u>\$ (256,247)</u>      | <u>\$ 192,038</u>          |
| <b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>                                 |                          |                            |
| Proceeds from Issuance of Long-Term Debt                              | \$                       | \$                         |
| Bond Discounts                                                        |                          |                            |
| Bond Premiums                                                         |                          |                            |
| <b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>                           | <u>\$ -0-</u>            | <u>\$ -0-</u>              |
| <b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES</b>                                    | \$ (256,247)             | \$ 192,038                 |
| <b>CHANGE IN NET POSITION</b>                                         |                          |                            |
| <b>FUND BALANCES/NET POSITION - NOVEMBER 1, 2024</b>                  | <u>511,309</u>           | <u>1,507,537</u>           |
| <b>FUND BALANCES/NET POSITION - OCTOBER 31, 2025</b>                  | <u><u>\$ 255,062</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 1,699,575</u></u> |

The accompanying notes to the financial  
statements are an integral part of this report.

| Capital<br>Projects Fund | Total          | Adjustments     | Statement of<br>Activities |
|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| \$                       | \$ 3,728,560   | \$ 41,400       | \$ 3,769,960               |
|                          | 45,701         |                 | 45,701                     |
| 1,538                    | 143,367        |                 | 143,367                    |
| \$ 1,538                 | \$ 3,917,628   | \$ 41,400       | \$ 3,959,028               |
| \$ 28,947                | \$ 186,225     | \$              | \$ 186,225                 |
|                          | 40,367         |                 | 40,367                     |
|                          | 232,842        |                 | 232,842                    |
|                          |                | 1,844,115       | 1,844,115                  |
| 24,992                   | 48,243         |                 | 48,243                     |
| 7,268,464                | 7,268,464      | (7,268,464)     |                            |
| 1,642,591                | 1,642,591      |                 | 1,642,591                  |
| 818,392                  | 818,392        |                 | 818,392                    |
|                          | 1,305,000      | (1,305,000)     |                            |
|                          | 2,221,561      | 41,646          | 2,263,207                  |
| \$ 9,783,386             | \$ 13,763,685  | \$ (6,687,703)  | \$ 7,075,982               |
| \$ (9,781,848)           | \$ (9,846,057) | \$ 6,729,103    | \$ (3,116,954)             |
| \$ 10,180,000            | \$ 10,180,000  | \$ (10,180,000) | \$                         |
| (225,923)                | (225,923)      | 225,923         |                            |
| 90,509                   | 90,509         | (90,509)        |                            |
| \$ 10,044,586            | \$ 10,044,586  | \$ (10,044,586) | \$ -0-                     |
| \$ 262,738               | \$ 198,529     | \$ (198,529)    | \$                         |
|                          |                | (3,116,954)     | (3,116,954)                |
| 17,849                   | 2,036,695      | (16,084,138)    | (14,047,443)               |
| \$ 280,587               | \$ 2,235,224   | \$ (19,399,621) | \$ (17,164,397)            |

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this report.

**KENDALL COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND  
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2A  
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF  
REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED OCTOBER 31, 2025**

|                                                  |            |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Net Change in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds | \$ 198,529 |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------|

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different because:

|                                                                                                                                                                              |        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Governmental funds report tax revenues when collected. However, in the Statement of Activities, revenue is recorded in the accounting period for which the taxes are levied. | 41,400 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|

|                                                                                                                                                    |             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Depreciation and amortization of long-lived capital assets and intangible right-to-use capital assets are recorded in the Statement of Activities. | (1,844,115) |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|

|                                                                                                                                                                             |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Governmental funds report capital outlay as expenditures in the period purchased. However, in the Statement of Net Position, capital assets are increased by new purchases. | 7,268,464 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|

|                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Governmental funds report bond principal payments as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Net Position, bond principal payments are reported as decreases in long-term liabilities. | 1,305,000 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Governmental funds report interest expenditures on long-term debt as expenditures in the year paid. However, in the Statement of Net Position, interest is accrued on the long-term debt through fiscal year-end. | (41,646) |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Governmental funds report bond proceeds, bond premiums, and bond discounts as other financing sources and uses in the governmental funds. Issued bonds increase long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position. | (10,044,586) |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|

|                                                  |                       |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Change in Net Position - Governmental Activities | <u>\$ (3,116,954)</u> |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|

The accompanying notes to the financial  
statements are an integral part of this report.

**KENDALL COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND  
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2A  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
OCTOBER 31, 2025**

**NOTE 1. CREATION OF DISTRICT**

The District was created pursuant to an election held on May 9, 2009 dividing Kendall County Water Control and Improvement District No. 2 (“KC WCID 2”) into KC WCID 2 and the District. The rights, powers, privileges, authority and functions of the District are established by the general laws of the State of Texas pertaining to municipal utility districts, including particularly Chapters 49 and 51, Texas Water Code, as amended. The District is subject to the continuing supervision of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality. The District is empowered, among other things, to purchase, construct, operate and maintain all works, improvements, facilities and plants necessary for the supply of water; the collection, transportation and treatment of wastewater, and the control and diversion of storm water. The District may also provide solid waste collection and disposal service and operate, maintain and construct recreational facilities. The District may operate and maintain a fire department, independently or with one or more conservation and reclamation districts, if approved by the District’s voters and the Commission. The District has obtained approval from voters and the Commission to operate a fire department but does not currently do so. The District is governed by a Board of Directors consisting of five individuals who are residents or owners of property within the District and are elected by voters within the District. The District held its organizational meeting on August 12, 2010.

**NOTE 2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America as promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (“GASB”). In addition, the accounting records of the District are maintained generally in accordance with the *Water District Financial Management Guide* published by the Commission.

The District is a political subdivision of the State of Texas governed by an elected board. GASB has established the criteria for determining whether an entity is a primary government or a component unit of a primary government. The primary criteria are that it has a separately elected governing body, it is legally separate, and it is fiscally independent of other state and local governments. Under these criteria, the District is considered a primary government and is not a component unit of any other government. Additionally, no other entities meet the criteria for inclusion in the District’s financial statement as component units.

Financial Statement Presentation

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with GASB Codification of Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards Part II, Financial Reporting (“GASB Codification”).

**KENDALL COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND  
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2A  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
OCTOBER 31, 2025**

**NOTE 2.      SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

Financial Statement Presentation (Continued)

The GASB Codification sets forth standards for external financial reporting for all state and local government entities, which include a requirement for a Statement of Net Position and a Statement of Activities. It requires the classification of net position into three components: Net Investment in Capital Assets; Restricted; and Unrestricted. These classifications are defined as follows:

- Net Investment in Capital Assets – This component of net position consists of capital assets, including restricted capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by the outstanding balances of any bonds, mortgages, notes, or other borrowings that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvements of those assets.
- Restricted Net Position – This component of net position consists of external constraints placed on the use of assets imposed by creditors (such as through debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulation of other governments or constraints imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.
- Unrestricted Net Position – This component of net position consists of assets that do not meet the definition of Restricted or Net Investment in Capital Assets.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, generally it is the District's policy to use restricted resources first.

Government-Wide Financial Statements

The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities display information about the District as a whole. The District's Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities are combined with the governmental fund financial statements. The District is viewed as a special-purpose government and has the option of combining these financial statements. The Statement of Net Position is reported by adjusting the governmental fund types to report on the full accrual basis, economic resource basis, which recognizes all long-term assets and receivables as well as long-term debt and obligations. Any amounts recorded due to and due from other funds are eliminated in the Statement of Net Position. The Statement of Activities is reported by adjusting the governmental fund types to report only items related to current year revenues and expenditures. Items such as capital outlay are allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. Internal activities between governmental funds are eliminated by adjustment to obtain net total revenue and expense of the government-wide Statement of Activities.

**KENDALL COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND  
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2A  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
OCTOBER 31, 2025**

**NOTE 2.      SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

Fund Financial Statements and Governmental Funds

The District's fund financial statements are combined with the government-wide financial statements. The fund financial statements include a Balance Sheet and a Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances. The District has three governmental funds and considers each to be a major fund. The General Fund accounts for property tax revenues, professional fees, administrative costs, and any other lawfully authorized expenditures of the District. The Debt Service Fund accounts for ad valorem taxes and financial resources restricted, committed or assigned for servicing bond debt and the cost of assessing and collecting taxes. The Capital Projects Fund accounts for financial resources restricted, committed or assigned for acquisition or construction of facilities and related costs.

Basis of Accounting

The District uses the modified accrual basis of accounting for governmental fund types. The modified accrual basis of accounting recognizes revenues when both "measurable and available." Measurable means the amount can be determined. Available means collectable within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay current liabilities. The District considers revenue reported in governmental funds to be available if they are collectable within 60 days after year-end. Also, under the modified accrual basis of accounting, expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for principal and interest on long-term debt, which are recognized as expenditures when payment is due.

Property taxes considered available by the District and included in revenue include 2024 taxes collected during the period October 1, 2024 to October 31, 2025, and taxes collected from November 1, 2024 through October 31, 2025, for the 2023 and prior tax levies. The 2025 tax levy has been fully deferred.

Amounts transferred from one fund to another fund are reported as other financing sources or uses. Amounts paid by one fund for another fund are reported as interfund receivables and payables in governmental funds if there is intent to repay the amount and if the debtor fund can repay the advance on a timely basis. As of October 31, 2025, the Debt Service Fund owed the General Fund \$13,364 for maintenance tax collections and the Capital Projects Fund owed the General Fund \$89,383 for bond issuance costs related to the Series 2025 Bond.

Pensions

A pension plan has not been established. The District does not have employees, except that the Internal Revenue Service has determined that the directors are considered "employees" for federal payroll tax purposes only.

**KENDALL COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND  
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2A  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
OCTOBER 31, 2025**

**NOTE 2.      SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

Capital Assets and Intangible Right-to-Use Capital Assets

Roads, drainage, and detention facilities are owned, operated and maintained by the District and recorded as capital assets in the District's financial statements.

The District is located within the corporate limits of the City of Boerne, Texas. The City has accepted responsibility for the ownership, maintenance, and operations of the water and wastewater facilities constructed by the developers on behalf of the District which have been conveyed to the City. These facilities serve users within the District, as more fully discussed in Note 9. The District records such assets as intangible right-to-use capital assets in its financial statements.

Capital assets and intangible right-to-use capital assets are valued at historical cost or estimated historical cost if actual historical cost is not available. These asset categories were combined for reporting purposes in the prior fiscal year. Repairs and maintenance are recorded as expenditures in the governmental fund incurred and as an expense in the government-wide Statement of Activities. Additions, improvements and preservation costs that extend the life of an asset are capitalized and depreciated over the estimated useful life of the asset. Engineering fees and certain other costs are capitalized as part of the asset. Assets are capitalized, including infrastructure assets, if they have an original cost greater than \$5,000 and a useful life over two years. Depreciation and amortization are calculated over the estimated useful lives using the straight-line method of amortization over 45 years.

Budgeting

A budget was adopted for the General Fund by the District's Board of Directors. The budget is prepared using the same method of accounting as for financial reporting. The original General Fund budget for the current year was not amended. The Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – General Fund presents the budgeted amounts compared to the actual amounts of revenues and expenditures for the current year.

Measurement Focus

Measurement focus is a term used to describe which transactions are recognized within the various financial statements. In the government-wide Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities, the governmental activities are presented using the economic resources measurement focus. The accounting objectives of this measurement focus are the determination of operating income, changes in net position, financial position, and cash flows. All assets and liabilities associated with the activities are reported. Fund equity is classified as net position.

**KENDALL COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND  
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2A  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
OCTOBER 31, 2025**

**NOTE 2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

Measurement Focus (Continued)

Governmental fund types are accounted for on a spending or financial flow measurement focus. Accordingly, only current assets and current liabilities are included on the Balance Sheet, and the reported fund balances provide an indication of available spendable or appropriable resources. Operating statements of governmental fund types report increases and decreases in available spendable resources. Fund balances in governmental funds are classified using the following hierarchy:

*Nonspendable*: amounts that cannot be spent either because they are in nonspendable form or because they are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

*Restricted*: amounts that can be spent only for specific purposes because of constitutional provisions, or enabling legislation, or because of constraints that are imposed externally.

*Committed*: amounts that can be spent only for purposes determined by a formal action of the Board of Directors. The Board is the highest level of decision-making authority for the District. This action must be made no later than the end of the fiscal year. Commitments may be established, modified, or rescinded only through ordinances or resolutions approved by the Board. The District does not have any committed fund balances.

*Assigned*: amounts that do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed, but that are intended to be used for specific purposes. The District has not adopted a formal policy regarding the assignment of fund balances. The District does not have any assigned fund balances.

*Unassigned*: all other spendable amounts in the General Fund.

When expenditures are incurred for which restricted, committed, assigned or unassigned fund balances are available, the District considers amounts to have been spent first out of restricted funds, then committed funds, then assigned funds, and finally unassigned funds.

Accounting Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amount of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

**KENDALL COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND  
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2A  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
OCTOBER 31, 2025**

**NOTE 3. LONG-TERM DEBT**

The District's bonds payable at October 31, 2025, consist of the following:

|                                               | Series 2017<br>Utility    | Series 2018<br>Utility    | Series 2019<br>Road       |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Amount Outstanding –<br>October 31, 2025      | \$ 3,155,000              | \$ 2,585,000              | \$ 2,885,000              |
| Interest Rates                                | 3.20% - 4.00%             | 3.15% - 4.00%             | 3.00% - 3.50%             |
| Maturity Dates - Serially<br>Beginning/Ending | September 1,<br>2026/2042 | September 1,<br>2026/2043 | September 1,<br>2026/2044 |
| Interest Payment Dates                        | March 1/<br>September 1   | March 1/<br>September 1   | March 1/<br>September 1   |
| Callable Date                                 | September 1,<br>2024*     | September 1,<br>2023*     | September 1,<br>2024*     |
|                                               | Series 2020<br>Utility    | Series 2021<br>Utility    | Series 2022<br>Utility    |
| Amount Outstanding –<br>October 31, 2025      | \$ 1,595,000              | \$ 4,545,000              | \$ 3,200,000              |
| Interest Rates                                | 3.75% - 6.00%             | 1.00% - 2.00%             | 3.00%                     |
| Maturity Dates - Serially<br>Beginning/Ending | September 1,<br>2026/2045 | September 1,<br>2026/2046 | September 1,<br>2026/2047 |
| Interest Payment Dates                        | March 1/<br>September 1   | March 1/<br>September 1   | March 1/<br>September 1   |
| Callable Date                                 | September 1,<br>2024*     | September 1,<br>2026*     | March 1,<br>2027*         |

\* Or on any date thereafter at a price equal to the par value plus accrued interest from the most recent interest payment date to the date fixed for redemption. Series 2017 Utility term bonds maturing September 1, 2036, 2039 and 2042 are subject to mandatory redemption beginning September 1, 2035, 2037 and 2040, respectively. Series 2018 Utility term bonds maturing September 1, 2025, 2034, 2036, 2038, 2040 and 2043 are subject to mandatory redemption beginning September 1, 2024, 2033, 2035, 2037, 2039 and 2041, respectively. Series 2019 Road term bonds maturing September 1, 2030, 2040, and 2044 are subject to mandatory redemption beginning September 1, 2029, 2038, and 2041, respectively. Series 2020 Utility term bonds maturing September 1, 2026, 2028, 2030, 2032, 2035, 2039 and 2045 are subject to mandatory redemption beginning September 1, 2025, 2027, 2029, 2031, 2033, 2036 and 2040, respectively. Series 2021 Utility term bonds maturing September 1, 2033, 2038, 2040 and 2046 are subject to mandatory redemption beginning September 1, 2032, 2036, 2039 and 2041, respectively. Series 2022 Utility term bonds maturing September 1, 2034, 2036, 2039 and 2047 are subject to mandatory redemption beginning September 1, 2033, 2035, 2037 and 2040, respectively.

**KENDALL COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND  
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2A  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
OCTOBER 31, 2025**

**NOTE 3. LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)**

|                                               | Series 2023<br>Utility    | Series 2023<br>Road       | Series 2024<br>Utility    |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Amount Outstanding –<br>October 31, 2025      | \$ 14,080,000             | \$ 10,330,000             | \$ 7,405,000              |
| Interest Rates                                | 3.25% - 5.75%             | 4.75% - 7.00%             | 4.00% - 6.50%             |
| Maturity Dates - Serially<br>Beginning/Ending | September 1,<br>2026/2048 | September 1,<br>2026/2049 | September 1,<br>2026/2048 |
| Interest Payment Dates                        | March 1/<br>September 1   | March 1/<br>September 1   | March 1/<br>September 1   |
| Callable Date                                 | May 1,<br>2030*           | November 1,<br>2030*      | June 1,<br>2031*          |

|                                               | Series 2024<br>Road       | Series 2025<br>Utility    |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Amount Outstanding –<br>October 31, 2025      | \$ 3,300,000              | \$ 6,880,000              |
| Interest Rates                                | 3.00% - 5.00%             | 4.00% - 4.50%             |
| Maturity Dates - Serially<br>Beginning/Ending | September 1,<br>2026/2049 | September 1,<br>2027/2050 |
| Interest Payment Dates                        | March 1/<br>September 1   | March 1/<br>September 1   |
| Callable Date                                 | November 1,<br>2030*      | September 1,<br>2031*     |

\* Or on any date thereafter at a price equal to the par value plus accrued interest from the most recent interest payment date to the date fixed for redemption. Series 2023 Utility term bonds maturing September 1, 2037 are subject to mandatory redemption beginning September 1, 2036. Series 2023 Road term bonds maturing September 1, 2030, 2035, 2038, 2040, 2042, 2044, 2046 and 2048 are subject to mandatory redemption beginning September 1, 2025, 2032, 2036, 2039, 2041, 2043, 2045 and 2047, respectively. Series 2024 Utility term bonds maturing September 1, 2034, 2036, 2038, 2040, 2042 and 2048 are subject to mandatory redemption beginning September 1, 2033, 2035, 2037, 2039, 2041 and 2047, respectively. Series 2025 Utility term bonds maturing September 1, 2037 are subject to mandatory redemption beginning September 1, 2036, respectively.

**KENDALL COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND  
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2A  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
OCTOBER 31, 2025**

**NOTE 3. LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)**

The changes in bonds payable for the current fiscal year is summarized in the following table:

|                       | November 1,<br>2024  | Additions                  | Retirements         | October 31,<br>2025  |
|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| Bonds Payable         | \$ 51,085,000        | \$ 10,180,000              | \$ 1,305,000        | \$ 59,960,000        |
| Unamortized Discounts | (621,883)            | (225,923)                  | (30,723)            | (817,083)            |
| Unamortized Premium   | 360,561              | 90,509                     | 16,871              | 434,199              |
| Bonds Payable, Net    | <u>\$ 50,823,678</u> | <u>\$ 10,044,586</u>       | <u>\$ 1,291,148</u> | <u>\$ 59,577,116</u> |
|                       |                      | Amount Due Within One Year |                     | \$ 1,490,000         |
|                       |                      | Amount Due After One Year  |                     | <u>58,087,116</u>    |
|                       |                      | Bonds Payable, Net         |                     | <u>\$ 59,577,116</u> |

The District has authorized but unissued bonds as follows: \$5,150,000 for implementation of improvements related to a fire protection plan and related refunding bonds of \$7,725,000; \$45,462,640 for utility facilities and \$138,386,460 for utility refunding bonds; and \$11,047,790 for road facilities and \$42,341,685 for refunding road bonds.

As of October 31, 2025, the debt service requirements on the bonds outstanding were as follows:

| Fiscal Year | Principal            | Interest             | Total                |
|-------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 2026        | \$ 1,490,000         | \$ 2,384,219         | \$ 3,874,219         |
| 2027        | 1,705,000            | 2,355,693            | 4,060,693            |
| 2028        | 1,785,000            | 2,277,968            | 4,062,968            |
| 2029        | 1,860,000            | 2,198,237            | 4,058,237            |
| 2030        | 1,935,000            | 2,116,176            | 4,051,176            |
| 2031-2035   | 10,985,000           | 9,393,149            | 20,378,149           |
| 2036-2040   | 13,460,000           | 7,154,358            | 20,614,358           |
| 2041-2045   | 15,515,000           | 4,310,049            | 19,825,049           |
| 2046-2050   | 11,225,000           | 1,171,128            | 12,396,128           |
|             | <u>\$ 59,960,000</u> | <u>\$ 33,360,977</u> | <u>\$ 93,320,977</u> |

The bond orders require the District to levy and collect an ad valorem debt service tax sufficient to pay interest and principal on bonds when due and the cost of assessing and collecting taxes. The District levied an ad valorem debt service tax rate of \$0.89 (\$0.26 for roads and \$0.63 for utilities) per \$100 of assessed valuation, which resulted in a tax levy of \$3,969,841 on the adjusted taxable valuation of \$446,049,593 for the 2025 tax year.

**KENDALL COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND  
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2A  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
OCTOBER 31, 2025**

**NOTE 4. SIGNIFICANT BOND ORDER AND LEGAL REQUIREMENTS**

The District is required by the Securities and Exchange Commission to provide continuing disclosure of certain general financial information and operating data with respect to the District to certain information repositories. This information, along with the audited annual financial statements, is to be provided within six months after the end of each fiscal year and shall continue to be provided through the life of the bonds.

The District has covenanted that it will take all necessary steps to comply with the requirement that rebatable arbitrage earnings on the investment of the gross proceeds of the bonds, within the meaning of Section 148(f) of the Internal Revenue Code, be rebated to the federal government. The minimum requirement for determination of the rebatable amount is on the five-year anniversary of each issue and every fifth year thereafter until the bonds are paid off.

**NOTE 5. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS**

Deposits

Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of the failure of a depository financial institution, a government will not be able to recover deposits or will not be able to recover collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The District's deposit policy for custodial credit risk requires compliance with the provisions of Texas statutes. Texas statutes require that any cash balance in any fund shall, to the extent not insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or its successor, be continuously secured by a valid pledge to the District of securities eligible under the laws of Texas to secure the funds of the District, having an aggregate market value, including accrued interest, at all times equal to the uninsured cash balance in the fund to which such securities are pledged. At fiscal year-end, the carrying amount of the District's deposits was \$2,446,488 and the bank balance was \$2,500,838. The District was not exposed to custodial credit risk at year-end.

The carrying values of deposits at year end are summarized in the following table:

|                       | Cash                | Certificate<br>of Deposit | Total               |
|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|
| GENERAL FUND          | \$ 204,345          | \$                        | \$ 204,345          |
| DEBT SERVICE FUND     | 1,627,173           | 245,000                   | 1,872,173           |
| CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND | 369,970             |                           | 369,970             |
| TOTAL DEPOSITS        | <u>\$ 2,201,488</u> | <u>\$ 245,000</u>         | <u>\$ 2,446,488</u> |

**KENDALL COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND  
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2A  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
OCTOBER 31, 2025**

**NOTE 5. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)**

Investments

Under Texas law, the District is required to invest its funds under written investment policies that primarily emphasize safety of principal and liquidity and that address investment diversification, yield, maturity, and the quality and capability of investment management, and all District funds must be invested in accordance with the following investment objectives: understanding the suitability of the investment to the District's financial requirements, first; preservation and safety of principal, second; liquidity, third; marketability of the investments if the need arises to liquidate the investment before maturity, fourth; diversification of the investment portfolio, fifth; and yield, sixth. The District's investments must be made "with judgment and care, under prevailing circumstances, that a person of prudence, discretion, and intelligence would exercise in the management of the person's own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the probable safety of capital and the probable income to be derived." No person may invest District funds without express written authority from the Board of Directors. Texas statutes include specifications for and limitations applicable to the District and its authority to purchase investments as defined in the Public Funds Investment Act. The District has adopted a written investment policy which is reviewed annually and which may be more restrictive than the Public Funds Investment Act.

Credit risk is the risk that the issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. The District manages credit risk by investing in certificates of deposit with balances below FDIC coverage. Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. The District manages interest rate risk by investing in certificates of deposit with maturities of less than one year.

The District records its investments in certificates of deposit at acquisition cost.

As of October 31, 2025, the District had the following investments and maturities:

| Fund and<br>Investment Type     | Fair Value        | Maturity of Less<br>Than 1 Year |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b><u>DEBT SERVICE FUND</u></b> |                   |                                 |
| Certificate of Deposit          | <u>\$ 245,000</u> | <u>\$ 245,000</u>               |

Restrictions - All cash and investments of the Debt Service Fund are restricted for the payment of debt service and the cost of assessing and collecting taxes. All cash of the Capital Projects Fund is restricted for the purchase of capital assets.

**KENDALL COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND  
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2A  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
OCTOBER 31, 2025**

**NOTE 6. CAPITAL ASSETS AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS**

Capital assets and intangible capital assets were combined for reporting purposes in the prior fiscal year but have been separated for the current year. Roads, drainage, and detention facilities are owned, operated and maintained by the District. Changes in capital assets during the current fiscal year are summarized in the following table:

|                                                              | November 1,<br>2024  | Increases           | Decreases       | October 31,<br>2025  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| <b>Capital Assets Subject to Depreciation</b>                |                      |                     |                 |                      |
| Roads                                                        | \$ 21,845,104        | \$                  | \$              | \$ 21,845,104        |
| Drainage and Detention Facilities                            | <u>10,003,207</u>    | <u></u>             | <u></u>         | <u>10,003,207</u>    |
| <b>Total Capital Assets Subject to Depreciation</b>          | <u>\$ 31,848,311</u> | <u>\$ - 0 -</u>     | <u>\$ - 0 -</u> | <u>\$ 31,848,311</u> |
| <b>Accumulated Depreciation</b>                              |                      |                     |                 |                      |
| Roads                                                        | \$ 1,712,222         | \$ 388,929          | \$              | \$ 2,101,151         |
| Drainage and Detention Facilities                            | <u>365,780</u>       | <u>185,865</u>      | <u></u>         | <u>551,645</u>       |
| <b>Total Accumulated Depreciation</b>                        | <u>\$ 2,078,002</u>  | <u>\$ 574,794</u>   | <u>\$ - 0 -</u> | <u>\$ 2,652,796</u>  |
| <b>Total Capital Assets, Net of Accumulated Depreciation</b> | <u>\$ 29,770,309</u> | <u>\$ (574,794)</u> | <u>\$ - 0 -</u> | <u>\$ 29,195,515</u> |

The District is located within the corporate limits of the City of Boerne, Texas. The City has accepted responsibility for the ownership, operations, and maintenance of the water and wastewater facilities which have been conveyed to the City and which the City uses to provide retail utility services to users within the District (see also Note 9). Current year changes to intangible right-to-use capital assets are summarized in the following table:

|                                                                                      | November 1,<br>2024  | Increases             | Decreases       | October 31,<br>2025  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| <b>Intangible Right-to-Use Capital Assets Subject to Amortization</b>                |                      |                       |                 |                      |
| Water Infrastructure                                                                 | \$ 25,479,799        | \$                    | \$              | \$ 25,479,799        |
| Sewer Infrastructure                                                                 | <u>8,230,972</u>     | <u></u>               | <u></u>         | <u>8,230,972</u>     |
| <b>Total Intangible Right-to-Use Capital Assets Subject to Amortization</b>          | <u>\$ 33,710,771</u> | <u>\$ - 0 -</u>       | <u>\$ - 0 -</u> | <u>\$ 33,710,771</u> |
| <b>Accumulated Amortization</b>                                                      |                      |                       |                 |                      |
| Water Infrastructure                                                                 | \$ 2,840,413         | \$ 1,073,625          | \$              | \$ 3,914,038         |
| Sewer Infrastructure                                                                 | <u>710,144</u>       | <u>195,696</u>        | <u></u>         | <u>905,840</u>       |
| <b>Total Accumulated Amortization</b>                                                | <u>\$ 3,550,557</u>  | <u>\$ 1,269,321</u>   | <u>\$ - 0 -</u> | <u>\$ 4,819,878</u>  |
| <b>Total Intangible Right-to-Use Capital Assets, Net of Accumulated Amortization</b> | <u>\$ 30,160,214</u> | <u>\$ (1,269,321)</u> | <u>\$ - 0 -</u> | <u>\$ 28,890,893</u> |

**KENDALL COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND  
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2A  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
OCTOBER 31, 2025**

**NOTE 7. MAINTENANCE TAX**

On November 8, 2011, the voters of the District approved the levy and collection of a maintenance tax not to exceed \$1.00 per \$100 of assessed valuation of taxable property within the District. During the year ended October 31, 2025, the District levied an ad valorem maintenance tax rate of \$0.060 per \$100 of assessed valuation, which resulted in a tax levy of \$267,631 on the adjusted taxable valuation of \$446,049,593 for the 2025 tax year. Maintenance tax revenues are to be used by the General Fund to pay for any lawfully authorized expenditures of the District. All property values and exempt status, if any, are determined by the appraisal district. Assessed values are determined as of January 1 of each year, at which time a tax lien attaches to the related property. Taxes are levied around October/November, are due upon receipt and are delinquent the following February 1. Penalty and interest attach thereafter.

**NOTE 8. MASTER DISTRICT CONTRACT**

KC WCID 2 has agreed to assume the responsibility of becoming the coordinating district for provision of certain regional services to the Esperanza community (the "Service Area"), which currently consists of two districts, KC WCID 2 and the District (collectively, the "Participant Districts"). KC WCID 2 when acting in this capacity is considered the master district (the "Master District"). The Participant Districts and the Master District have entered into the Contract for Financing, Operation and Maintenance of Regional Water, Sanitary Sewer, Storm Sewer Facilities, Roads, and Fire Protection Facilities, dated February 10, 2014, as amended, by certain First Amendment to Contract for Financing, Operation and Maintenance of Regional Water, Sanitary Sewer, Storm Sewer Facilities, Roads and Fire Protection Facilities dated February 9, 2017, and that certain Second Amendment to Contract for Financing, Operation and Maintenance of Regional Water, Sanitary Sewer, Storm Sewer Facilities, Roads and Fire Protection Facilities dated March 22, 2023 (the "Master District Contract"). Under the Master District Contract, the Master District is obligated to provide water, sanitary sewer and storm sewer facilities, roads, and fire protection facilities, necessary to serve the District and any other Participant District. To provide funds necessary to acquire the necessary facilities, the District and the other Participant District are required under the contract to pay connection charges to the Master District in amounts sufficient to enable the Master District to provide such services. The connection charge, which is subject to recalculation periodically, is determined by dividing the current estimated costs of all the aforementioned regional facilities to be constructed, minus the payments which have previously been received for connections purchased, by the anticipated number of connections remaining to be purchased, within the Service Area. Between recalculation dates, the ENR Construction Cost Index may be applied as an escalator to the connection charge. In lieu of payment of connection charges, the District, with the approval of the Master District, may construct facilities for the Master District which after completion are conveyed to the Master District as a credit against connection charges.

**KENDALL COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND  
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2A  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
OCTOBER 31, 2025**

**NOTE 9. DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT WITH CITY OF BOERNE**

The City provides water supply and wastewater services to the District, pursuant to that certain Development Agreement between MA Boerne Partners, LP, the prior developer, and KC WCID 2, effective as of February 12, 2008, as amended by that certain Modification, Ratification and Extension of the Development Agreement and District Consent Agreement, adding the District as a party, dated February 5, 2014, the Second Amendment to Development Agreement and District Consent Agreement and First Amendment to the Strategic Partnership Agreement, dated September 17, 2014, the Third Amendment to Development Agreement and District Consent Agreement dated January 27, 2016, the Fourth Amendment to Development Agreement and District Consent Agreement dated October 17, 2017, the Fifth Amendment to Development Agreement and District Consent Agreement dated June 17, 2020, the Sixth Amendment to Development Agreement and District Consent Agreement dated January 21, 2021, and the Seventh Amendment to Development Agreement and District Consent Agreement dated February 16, 2023 (collectively, the “Development Agreement”). Certain provisions of the Development Agreement concerning the provision of water and/or sewer service to the property within the District have been assigned from the Developer to the District.

Pursuant to the Development Agreement, the City shall have and exercise exclusive jurisdiction over the subdivision and platting of the property within the District and the design, construction, installation, and inspection of water, sewer, drainage, roadway, and other public infrastructure (the “Public Infrastructure”) to serve the property within the District. The Developer and/or District are responsible for designing, acquiring and constructing for the benefit of, and for ultimate conveyance to the City, the water and sewer Public Infrastructure. The City agrees to provide water supply services and wastewater treatment services to the District. The District, at its sole expense, shall provide, or cause to be provided, police services, within the District. Fire service shall be provided by the City to the property within the District. EMS service shall be provided by Kendall County to the property within the District.

**NOTE 10. CONSENT AGREEMENT WITH CITY OF BOERNE**

In connection with the creation of KC WCID 2, the City, the Developer and KC WCID 2 entered into an “Interlocal Agreement Concerning the Creation and Operation of Kendall County Water Control & Improvement District No. 2,” dated February 23, 2008, as amended by the Development Agreement (collectively, the “Consent Agreement”). In the Consent Agreement, which amends and restates a similar consent agreement with a prior owner of the property upon which the District was formed, the City consented to: the creation of the District; the District undertaking certain road projects within the District; the calling of an election to create the District and carry out its operations; and the division of KC WCID 2 into four or more separate water control and improvement districts.

**KENDALL COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND  
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2A  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
OCTOBER 31, 2025**

**NOTE 10. CONSENT AGREEMENT WITH CITY OF BOERNE (Continued)**

In addition, the City agreed that the City would not annex the District for full purposes any earlier than the first to occur of: (a) the date that construction of water, sanitary sewer, drainage and road facilities to serve 95% of such District is complete and the District has issued Bonds to reimburse the cost of the Public Infrastructure; (b) for the original District, 30 years after the Effective Date of the Seventh Amendment; (c) for Kendall County Water Control and Improvement District No. 2A, March 6, 2035; (d) for subsequently formed Districts (except for Kendall County Water Control and Improvement District No. 2A) fifteen (15) years after the date a first residential plat for any portion of the Property in such subsequently formed District is recorded in the Official Records of Kendall County, Texas; or (e) the dissolution of such District (other than as a result of annexation by the City).

**NOTE 11. UNREIMBURSED COSTS**

The District has recorded a payable to its Developer of \$17,582,393 for operating advances and completed construction projects. The Developer has incurred additional costs for construction projects which were not complete at year-end as well as payments to the City for road improvements, capacity fees and other land development costs. The District anticipates reimbursing these costs from future bond sales. Current year changes in unreimbursed costs are summarized in the following table:

|                                    |                      |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Due to Developer, November 1, 2024 | \$ 24,850,857        |
| Add: Current Year Additions        | -0-                  |
| Less: Current Year Reimbursements  | <u>(7,268,464)</u>   |
| Due to Developer, October 31, 2025 | <u>\$ 17,582,393</u> |

**NOTE 12. RISK MANAGEMENT**

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts, theft of, damage to and destruction of assets, errors and omissions and natural disasters for which the District carries commercial insurance. There have been no significant changes in coverage from the prior year and settlements have not exceeded coverage since inception.

**KENDALL COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND  
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2A  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
OCTOBER 31, 2025**

**NOTE 13. STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT**

The City and KC WCID 2 entered into a “Strategic Partnership Agreement” (the “Strategic Partnership Agreement”) dated February 12, 2008, and as amended on September 22, 2014. In the Strategic Partnership Agreement, the City annexed KC WCID 2, including the District, for the sole and exclusive purpose of imposing and collecting sales and use taxes authorized by Chapter 321 of the Texas Tax Code, including Type A and Type B economic developments sales tax, within such area. The City is not required to provide any municipal services to Esperanza. The City retains all sales and use tax revenue collected within KC WCID 2, the District and any subsequently created districts serving Esperanza.

**NOTE 14. BOND SALES**

On November 19, 2024, the District issued its \$3,300,000 Series 2024 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds. Proceeds of the bonds were used to reimburse the Developer for certain Esperanza, Phase 2D, 2E and 2F road costs. Proceeds were also used to fund engineering costs and pay bond issuance costs and developer interest.

On October 22, 2025, the District issued its \$6,880,000 Series 2025 Unlimited Tax Bonds. Proceeds of the bonds were used to reimburse the Developer for Master Utility District Connection Fees and certain Esperanza, Phases 2G and 2H construction and related engineering costs. Proceeds were also used to pay developer interest and bond issuance costs.

**KENDALL COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND  
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2A**

**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

**OCTOBER 31, 2025**

**KENDALL COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND  
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2A  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL - GENERAL FUND  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED OCTOBER 31, 2025**

|                                        | Original and<br>Final Budget | Actual                   | Variance<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |
|----------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>REVENUES</b>                        |                              |                          |                                    |
| Property Taxes                         | \$ 156,000                   | \$ 118,898               | \$ (37,102)                        |
| Interest and Miscellaneous Revenues    | <u>26,200</u>                | <u>21,530</u>            | <u>(4,670)</u>                     |
| <b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>                  | <u>\$ 182,200</u>            | <u>\$ 140,428</u>        | <u>\$ (41,772)</u>                 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>                    |                              |                          |                                    |
| Service Operations:                    |                              |                          |                                    |
| Professional Fees                      | \$ 137,500                   | \$ 144,790               | \$ (7,290)                         |
| Contracted Services                    | 19,000                       | 8,114                    | 10,886                             |
| Repairs and Maintenance                | 8,500                        | 232,842                  | (224,342)                          |
| Administrative and Other               | <u>16,693</u>                | <u>10,929</u>            | <u>5,764</u>                       |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>              | <u>\$ 181,693</u>            | <u>\$ 396,675</u>        | <u>\$ (214,982)</u>                |
| <b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>      | \$ 507                       | \$ (256,247)             | \$ (256,754)                       |
| <b>FUND BALANCE - NOVEMBER 1, 2024</b> | <u>511,309</u>               | <u>511,309</u>           | <u></u>                            |
| <b>FUND BALANCE - OCTOBER 31, 2025</b> | <u><u>\$ 511,816</u></u>     | <u><u>\$ 255,062</u></u> | <u><u>\$ (256,754)</u></u>         |

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**KENDALL COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND  
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2A**

**SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION – REQUIRED BY THE  
WATER DISTRICT FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GUIDE**

**OCTOBER 31, 2025**

**KENDALL COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND  
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2A  
SERVICES AND RATES  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED OCTOBER 31, 2025**

**Location of the District**

The District, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, is located in Kendall County, Texas. The District contains approximately 479.617 acres. The District is located entirely within the extraterritorial jurisdiction (the “ETJ”) of the City of Boerne, Texas about 2 miles east of the City. The District is east of Interstate 10 and lies generally north of the intersection of Highway 46 and Amman Road. The District is part of an approximately 1,693-acre master-planned community known as “Esperanza.”

**Water Supply and Distribution**

Pursuant to the Development Agreement (see Note 9), the City of Boerne is the retail provider of water service, including reclaimed water to District residents and the entire Esperanza development. Treated water supply is surface water sourced from Canyon Reservoir under contract with the Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority (the “GBRA”). The GBRA provides the City treated water which is then provided to Esperanza. The City also provides non-potable water to the District for irrigation purposes. Upon project completion and acceptance by the City, the Master District and/or the District conveys ownership of the Esperanza water facilities to the City for operation and maintenance. Retail water customers within the District pay the applicable water rates for customers outside the corporate limits of the City.

**Wastewater Treatment and Conveyance System**

Pursuant to the Development Agreement, the City of Boerne is the retail provider of wastewater service to District residents and the entire Esperanza development through build-out. Wastewater treatment is provided by the City’s Wastewater Treatment and Recycling Center Wastewater Treatment Plant. Upon project completion and acceptance by the City, the Master District and/or the District conveys ownership of the Esperanza wastewater facilities to the City for operation and maintenance. Retail sewer customers within the District pay the applicable sewer rates for customers outside the corporate limits of the City.

**Road, Drainage and Detention Infrastructure**

The District is responsible for the ownership, operation and maintenance of roads, drainage, and detention facilities within the District.

See accompanying independent auditor’s report.

**KENDALL COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND  
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2A  
GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED OCTOBER 31, 2025**

PROFESSIONAL FEES:

|             |               |
|-------------|---------------|
| Audit       | \$ 17,500     |
| Engineering | 71,255        |
| Legal       | <u>56,035</u> |

|                         |                   |
|-------------------------|-------------------|
| TOTAL PROFESSIONAL FEES | <u>\$ 144,790</u> |
|-------------------------|-------------------|

CONTRACTED SERVICES:

|             |                 |
|-------------|-----------------|
| Bookkeeping | <u>\$ 8,114</u> |
|-------------|-----------------|

|                         |                   |
|-------------------------|-------------------|
| REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE | <u>\$ 232,842</u> |
|-------------------------|-------------------|

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES:

|                                        |              |
|----------------------------------------|--------------|
| Director Fees, Including Payroll Taxes | \$ 3,331     |
| Insurance                              | 6,034        |
| Travel and Meetings                    | 307          |
| Website and Other                      | <u>1,257</u> |

|                                   |                  |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|
| TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES | <u>\$ 10,929</u> |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|

|                    |                          |
|--------------------|--------------------------|
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | <u><u>\$ 396,675</u></u> |
|--------------------|--------------------------|

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**KENDALL COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND  
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2A  
INVESTMENTS  
OCTOBER 31, 2025**

| <u>Fund</u>              | <u>Identification or<br/>Certificate Number</u> | <u>Interest<br/>Rate</u> | <u>Maturity<br/>Date</u> | <u>Balance at<br/>End of Year</u> | <u>Accrued<br/>Interest<br/>Receivable at<br/>End of Year</u> |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <u>DEBT SERVICE FUND</u> |                                                 |                          |                          |                                   |                                                               |
| Certificate of Deposit   | XXXX4783                                        | 4.15%                    | 02/21/26                 | <u>\$ 245,000</u>                 | <u>\$ 1,950</u>                                               |

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**KENDALL COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND  
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2A  
TAXES LEVIED AND RECEIVABLE  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED OCTOBER 31, 2025**

|                             | <u>Maintenance Taxes</u> |                   | <u>Debt Service Taxes</u> |                     |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|
| TAXES RECEIVABLE -          |                          |                   |                           |                     |
| NOVEMBER 1, 2024            | \$                       | 107,366           | \$                        | 3,274,210           |
| Adjustments to Beginning    |                          |                   |                           |                     |
| Balance                     |                          | <u>11,850</u>     | <u>355,164</u>            | \$ 3,629,374        |
| Original 2025 Tax Levy      | \$                       | 249,790           | \$                        | 3,705,220           |
| Adjustment to 2025 Tax Levy |                          | <u>17,841</u>     | <u>264,621</u>            | <u>3,969,841</u>    |
| TOTAL TO BE                 |                          |                   |                           |                     |
| ACCOUNTED FOR               |                          | \$ 386,847        |                           | \$ 7,599,215        |
| TAX COLLECTIONS:            |                          |                   |                           |                     |
| Prior Years                 | \$                       | 117,168           | \$                        | 3,567,464           |
| Current Year                |                          | <u>10,749</u>     | <u>159,445</u>            | <u>3,726,909</u>    |
| TAXES RECEIVABLE -          |                          |                   |                           |                     |
| OCTOBER 31, 2025            |                          | <u>\$ 258,930</u> |                           | <u>\$ 3,872,306</u> |
| TAXES RECEIVABLE BY         |                          |                   |                           |                     |
| YEAR:                       |                          |                   |                           |                     |
| 2025                        | \$                       | 256,882           | \$                        | 3,810,396           |
| 2024                        |                          | 1,995             |                           | 60,833              |
| 2023                        |                          | <u>53</u>         |                           | <u>1,077</u>        |
| TOTAL                       |                          | <u>\$ 258,930</u> |                           | <u>\$ 3,872,306</u> |

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**KENDALL COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND  
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2A  
TAXES LEVIED AND RECEIVABLE  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED OCTOBER 31, 2025**

|                                               | <u>2025</u>           | <u>2024</u>           | <u>2023</u>           | <u>2022</u>           |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| PROPERTY VALUATIONS:                          |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| Land                                          | \$ 145,313,019        | \$ 127,563,595        | \$ 113,161,416        | \$ 103,651,550        |
| Improvements                                  | 381,793,300           | 284,656,697           | 201,474,514           | 129,467,728           |
| Personal Property                             | 496,020               | 535,710               | 621,960               | 247,530               |
| Exemptions                                    | <u>(81,552,746)</u>   | <u>(54,664,893)</u>   | <u>(41,024,946)</u>   | <u>(27,587,929)</u>   |
| TOTAL PROPERTY VALUATIONS                     | <u>\$ 446,049,593</u> | <u>\$ 358,091,109</u> | <u>\$ 274,232,944</u> | <u>\$ 205,778,879</u> |
| TAX RATES PER \$100 VALUATION:                |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| Debt Service                                  | \$ 0.89               | \$ 0.920              | \$ 0.905              | \$ 0.745              |
| Maintenance                                   | <u>0.06</u>           | <u>0.030</u>          | <u>0.045</u>          | <u>0.205</u>          |
| TOTAL TAX RATES PER \$100 VALUATION           | <u>\$ 0.95</u>        | <u>\$ 0.950</u>       | <u>\$ 0.950</u>       | <u>\$ 0.950</u>       |
| ADJUSTED TAX LEVY*                            | <u>\$ 4,237,472</u>   | <u>\$ 3,401,865</u>   | <u>\$ 2,605,128</u>   | <u>\$ 1,954,898</u>   |
| PERCENTAGE OF TAXES COLLECTED TO TAXES LEVIED | <u>4.02 %</u>         | <u>98.15 %</u>        | <u>99.96 %</u>        | <u>100.00 %</u>       |

\* Based upon the adjusted tax levy at the time of the audit for the fiscal year in which the tax was levied.

Maintenance Tax – Maximum tax rate of \$1.00 per \$100 of assessed valuation approved by voters on November 8, 2011.

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**KENDALL COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND  
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2A  
LONG-TERM DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS  
OCTOBER 31, 2025**

| S E R I E S - 2 0 1 7 U T I L I T Y             |                                 |                                         |                     |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Due During Fiscal<br>Years Ending<br>October 31 | Principal<br>Due<br>September 1 | Interest Due<br>March 1/<br>September 1 | Total               |
| 2026                                            | \$ 130,000                      | \$ 120,066                              | \$ 250,066          |
| 2027                                            | 135,000                         | 115,906                                 | 250,906             |
| 2028                                            | 140,000                         | 111,519                                 | 251,519             |
| 2029                                            | 145,000                         | 106,794                                 | 251,794             |
| 2030                                            | 150,000                         | 101,719                                 | 251,719             |
| 2031                                            | 160,000                         | 96,319                                  | 256,319             |
| 2032                                            | 165,000                         | 90,519                                  | 255,519             |
| 2033                                            | 175,000                         | 84,538                                  | 259,538             |
| 2034                                            | 180,000                         | 77,975                                  | 257,975             |
| 2035                                            | 190,000                         | 71,000                                  | 261,000             |
| 2036                                            | 200,000                         | 63,400                                  | 263,400             |
| 2037                                            | 205,000                         | 55,400                                  | 260,400             |
| 2038                                            | 215,000                         | 47,200                                  | 262,200             |
| 2039                                            | 225,000                         | 38,600                                  | 263,600             |
| 2040                                            | 235,000                         | 29,600                                  | 264,600             |
| 2041                                            | 245,000                         | 20,200                                  | 265,200             |
| 2042                                            | 260,000                         | 10,400                                  | 270,400             |
| 2043                                            |                                 |                                         |                     |
| 2044                                            |                                 |                                         |                     |
| 2045                                            |                                 |                                         |                     |
| 2046                                            |                                 |                                         |                     |
| 2047                                            |                                 |                                         |                     |
| 2048                                            |                                 |                                         |                     |
| 2049                                            |                                 |                                         |                     |
| 2050                                            |                                 |                                         |                     |
|                                                 | <u>\$ 3,155,000</u>             | <u>\$ 1,241,155</u>                     | <u>\$ 4,396,155</u> |

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**KENDALL COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND  
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2A  
LONG-TERM DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS  
OCTOBER 31, 2025**

| S E R I E S - 2 0 1 8 U T I L I T Y             |                                 |                                         |                     |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Due During Fiscal<br>Years Ending<br>October 31 | Principal<br>Due<br>September 1 | Interest Due<br>March 1/<br>September 1 | Total               |
| 2026                                            | \$ 95,000                       | \$ 97,918                               | \$ 192,918          |
| 2027                                            | 100,000                         | 94,925                                  | 194,925             |
| 2028                                            | 105,000                         | 91,675                                  | 196,675             |
| 2029                                            | 110,000                         | 88,157                                  | 198,157             |
| 2030                                            | 115,000                         | 84,363                                  | 199,363             |
| 2031                                            | 120,000                         | 79,763                                  | 199,763             |
| 2032                                            | 125,000                         | 74,962                                  | 199,962             |
| 2033                                            | 130,000                         | 69,963                                  | 199,963             |
| 2034                                            | 135,000                         | 65,088                                  | 200,088             |
| 2035                                            | 145,000                         | 60,025                                  | 205,025             |
| 2036                                            | 150,000                         | 54,587                                  | 204,587             |
| 2037                                            | 155,000                         | 48,962                                  | 203,962             |
| 2038                                            | 165,000                         | 43,150                                  | 208,150             |
| 2039                                            | 170,000                         | 36,963                                  | 206,963             |
| 2040                                            | 180,000                         | 30,375                                  | 210,375             |
| 2041                                            | 185,000                         | 23,400                                  | 208,400             |
| 2042                                            | 195,000                         | 16,000                                  | 211,000             |
| 2043                                            | 205,000                         | 8,200                                   | 213,200             |
| 2044                                            |                                 |                                         |                     |
| 2045                                            |                                 |                                         |                     |
| 2046                                            |                                 |                                         |                     |
| 2047                                            |                                 |                                         |                     |
| 2048                                            |                                 |                                         |                     |
| 2049                                            |                                 |                                         |                     |
| 2050                                            |                                 |                                         |                     |
|                                                 | <u>\$ 2,585,000</u>             | <u>\$ 1,068,476</u>                     | <u>\$ 3,653,476</u> |

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**KENDALL COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND  
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2A  
LONG-TERM DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS  
OCTOBER 31, 2025**

| S E R I E S - 2 0 1 9 R O A D                   |                                 |                                         |                     |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Due During Fiscal<br>Years Ending<br>October 31 | Principal<br>Due<br>September 1 | Interest Due<br>March 1/<br>September 1 | Total               |
| 2026                                            | \$ 105,000                      | \$ 95,956                               | \$ 200,956          |
| 2027                                            | 110,000                         | 92,806                                  | 202,806             |
| 2028                                            | 115,000                         | 89,506                                  | 204,506             |
| 2029                                            | 115,000                         | 86,056                                  | 201,056             |
| 2030                                            | 120,000                         | 82,606                                  | 202,606             |
| 2031                                            | 125,000                         | 79,006                                  | 204,006             |
| 2032                                            | 130,000                         | 75,256                                  | 205,256             |
| 2033                                            | 135,000                         | 71,194                                  | 206,194             |
| 2034                                            | 145,000                         | 66,806                                  | 211,806             |
| 2035                                            | 150,000                         | 62,094                                  | 212,094             |
| 2036                                            | 155,000                         | 57,031                                  | 212,031             |
| 2037                                            | 160,000                         | 51,800                                  | 211,800             |
| 2038                                            | 165,000                         | 46,200                                  | 211,200             |
| 2039                                            | 175,000                         | 40,425                                  | 215,425             |
| 2040                                            | 180,000                         | 34,300                                  | 214,300             |
| 2041                                            | 190,000                         | 28,000                                  | 218,000             |
| 2042                                            | 195,000                         | 21,350                                  | 216,350             |
| 2043                                            | 205,000                         | 14,525                                  | 219,525             |
| 2044                                            | 210,000                         | 7,350                                   | 217,350             |
| 2045                                            |                                 |                                         |                     |
| 2046                                            |                                 |                                         |                     |
| 2047                                            |                                 |                                         |                     |
| 2048                                            |                                 |                                         |                     |
| 2049                                            |                                 |                                         |                     |
| 2050                                            |                                 |                                         |                     |
|                                                 | <u>\$ 2,885,000</u>             | <u>\$ 1,102,267</u>                     | <u>\$ 3,987,267</u> |

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**KENDALL COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND  
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2A  
LONG-TERM DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS  
OCTOBER 31, 2025**

| S E R I E S - 2 0 2 0 U T I L I T Y             |                                 |                                         |                     |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Due During Fiscal<br>Years Ending<br>October 31 | Principal<br>Due<br>September 1 | Interest Due<br>March 1/<br>September 1 | Total               |
| 2026                                            | \$ 50,000                       | \$ 71,450                               | \$ 121,450          |
| 2027                                            | 55,000                          | 68,450                                  | 123,450             |
| 2028                                            | 55,000                          | 65,150                                  | 120,150             |
| 2029                                            | 60,000                          | 61,850                                  | 121,850             |
| 2030                                            | 60,000                          | 58,250                                  | 118,250             |
| 2031                                            | 65,000                          | 54,650                                  | 119,650             |
| 2032                                            | 65,000                          | 50,750                                  | 115,750             |
| 2033                                            | 70,000                          | 46,850                                  | 116,850             |
| 2034                                            | 75,000                          | 44,225                                  | 119,225             |
| 2035                                            | 75,000                          | 41,413                                  | 116,413             |
| 2036                                            | 80,000                          | 38,600                                  | 118,600             |
| 2037                                            | 85,000                          | 35,400                                  | 120,400             |
| 2038                                            | 85,000                          | 32,000                                  | 117,000             |
| 2039                                            | 90,000                          | 28,600                                  | 118,600             |
| 2040                                            | 95,000                          | 25,000                                  | 120,000             |
| 2041                                            | 100,000                         | 21,200                                  | 121,200             |
| 2042                                            | 100,000                         | 17,200                                  | 117,200             |
| 2043                                            | 105,000                         | 13,200                                  | 118,200             |
| 2044                                            | 110,000                         | 9,000                                   | 119,000             |
| 2045                                            | 115,000                         | 4,600                                   | 119,600             |
| 2046                                            |                                 |                                         |                     |
| 2047                                            |                                 |                                         |                     |
| 2048                                            |                                 |                                         |                     |
| 2049                                            |                                 |                                         |                     |
| 2050                                            |                                 |                                         |                     |
|                                                 | <u>\$ 1,595,000</u>             | <u>\$ 787,838</u>                       | <u>\$ 2,382,838</u> |

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**KENDALL COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND  
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2A  
LONG-TERM DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS  
OCTOBER 31, 2025**

| S E R I E S - 2 0 2 1 U T I L I T Y             |                                 |                                         |                     |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Due During Fiscal<br>Years Ending<br>October 31 | Principal<br>Due<br>September 1 | Interest Due<br>March 1/<br>September 1 | Total               |
| 2026                                            | \$ 155,000                      | \$ 77,555                               | \$ 232,555          |
| 2027                                            | 160,000                         | 74,455                                  | 234,455             |
| 2028                                            | 165,000                         | 72,855                                  | 237,855             |
| 2029                                            | 170,000                         | 71,205                                  | 241,205             |
| 2030                                            | 175,000                         | 69,250                                  | 244,250             |
| 2031                                            | 180,000                         | 67,063                                  | 247,063             |
| 2032                                            | 185,000                         | 64,813                                  | 249,813             |
| 2033                                            | 195,000                         | 62,038                                  | 257,038             |
| 2034                                            | 200,000                         | 59,113                                  | 259,113             |
| 2035                                            | 205,000                         | 55,863                                  | 260,863             |
| 2036                                            | 210,000                         | 52,275                                  | 262,275             |
| 2037                                            | 220,000                         | 48,600                                  | 268,600             |
| 2038                                            | 225,000                         | 44,750                                  | 269,750             |
| 2039                                            | 235,000                         | 40,813                                  | 275,813             |
| 2040                                            | 240,000                         | 36,700                                  | 276,700             |
| 2041                                            | 250,000                         | 32,500                                  | 282,500             |
| 2042                                            | 255,000                         | 27,500                                  | 282,500             |
| 2043                                            | 265,000                         | 22,400                                  | 287,400             |
| 2044                                            | 275,000                         | 17,100                                  | 292,100             |
| 2045                                            | 285,000                         | 11,600                                  | 296,600             |
| 2046                                            | 295,000                         | 5,900                                   | 300,900             |
| 2047                                            |                                 |                                         |                     |
| 2048                                            |                                 |                                         |                     |
| 2049                                            |                                 |                                         |                     |
| 2050                                            |                                 |                                         |                     |
|                                                 | <u>\$ 4,545,000</u>             | <u>\$ 1,014,348</u>                     | <u>\$ 5,559,348</u> |

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**KENDALL COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND  
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2A  
LONG-TERM DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS  
OCTOBER 31, 2025**

| S E R I E S - 2 0 2 2 U T I L I T Y             |                                 |                                         |                     |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Due During Fiscal<br>Years Ending<br>October 31 | Principal<br>Due<br>September 1 | Interest Due<br>March 1/<br>September 1 | Total               |
| 2026                                            | \$ 145,000                      | \$ 96,000                               | \$ 241,000          |
| 2027                                            | 140,000                         | 91,650                                  | 231,650             |
| 2028                                            | 145,000                         | 87,450                                  | 232,450             |
| 2029                                            | 140,000                         | 83,100                                  | 223,100             |
| 2030                                            | 145,000                         | 78,900                                  | 223,900             |
| 2031                                            | 140,000                         | 74,550                                  | 214,550             |
| 2032                                            | 145,000                         | 70,350                                  | 215,350             |
| 2033                                            | 135,000                         | 66,000                                  | 201,000             |
| 2034                                            | 135,000                         | 61,950                                  | 196,950             |
| 2035                                            | 130,000                         | 57,900                                  | 187,900             |
| 2036                                            | 130,000                         | 54,000                                  | 184,000             |
| 2037                                            | 130,000                         | 50,100                                  | 180,100             |
| 2038                                            | 130,000                         | 46,200                                  | 176,200             |
| 2039                                            | 125,000                         | 42,300                                  | 167,300             |
| 2040                                            | 120,000                         | 38,550                                  | 158,550             |
| 2041                                            | 120,000                         | 34,950                                  | 154,950             |
| 2042                                            | 120,000                         | 31,350                                  | 151,350             |
| 2043                                            | 175,000                         | 27,750                                  | 202,750             |
| 2044                                            | 180,000                         | 22,500                                  | 202,500             |
| 2045                                            | 185,000                         | 17,100                                  | 202,100             |
| 2046                                            | 190,000                         | 11,550                                  | 201,550             |
| 2047                                            | 195,000                         | 5,850                                   | 200,850             |
| 2048                                            |                                 |                                         |                     |
| 2049                                            |                                 |                                         |                     |
| 2050                                            |                                 |                                         |                     |
|                                                 | <u>\$ 3,200,000</u>             | <u>\$ 1,150,050</u>                     | <u>\$ 4,350,050</u> |

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**KENDALL COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND  
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2A  
LONG-TERM DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS  
OCTOBER 31, 2025**

| S E R I E S - 2 0 2 3 U T I L I T Y             |                                 |                                         |                      |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Due During Fiscal<br>Years Ending<br>October 31 | Principal<br>Due<br>September 1 | Interest Due<br>March 1/<br>September 1 | Total                |
| 2026                                            | \$ 350,000                      | \$ 590,531                              | \$ 940,531           |
| 2027                                            | 365,000                         | 571,281                                 | 936,281              |
| 2028                                            | 385,000                         | 550,294                                 | 935,294              |
| 2029                                            | 405,000                         | 528,156                                 | 933,156              |
| 2030                                            | 420,000                         | 504,869                                 | 924,869              |
| 2031                                            | 440,000                         | 481,769                                 | 921,769              |
| 2032                                            | 465,000                         | 467,469                                 | 932,469              |
| 2033                                            | 485,000                         | 452,356                                 | 937,356              |
| 2034                                            | 510,000                         | 435,987                                 | 945,987              |
| 2035                                            | 535,000                         | 418,137                                 | 953,137              |
| 2036                                            | 560,000                         | 396,737                                 | 956,737              |
| 2037                                            | 585,000                         | 374,337                                 | 959,337              |
| 2038                                            | 610,000                         | 350,937                                 | 960,937              |
| 2039                                            | 640,000                         | 326,537                                 | 966,537              |
| 2040                                            | 670,000                         | 300,937                                 | 970,937              |
| 2041                                            | 705,000                         | 274,138                                 | 979,138              |
| 2042                                            | 735,000                         | 245,938                                 | 980,938              |
| 2043                                            | 770,000                         | 216,538                                 | 986,538              |
| 2044                                            | 810,000                         | 185,738                                 | 995,738              |
| 2045                                            | 845,000                         | 152,325                                 | 997,325              |
| 2046                                            | 885,000                         | 117,469                                 | 1,002,469            |
| 2047                                            | 930,000                         | 80,963                                  | 1,010,963            |
| 2048                                            | 975,000                         | 41,438                                  | 1,016,438            |
| 2049                                            |                                 |                                         |                      |
| 2050                                            |                                 |                                         |                      |
|                                                 | <u>\$ 14,080,000</u>            | <u>\$ 8,064,881</u>                     | <u>\$ 22,144,881</u> |

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**KENDALL COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND  
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2A  
LONG-TERM DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS  
OCTOBER 31, 2025**

| S E R I E S - 2 0 2 3 R O A D                   |                                 |                                         |           |                   |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------|
| Due During Fiscal<br>Years Ending<br>October 31 | Principal<br>Due<br>September 1 | Interest Due<br>March 1/<br>September 1 | Total     |                   |
| 2026                                            | \$ 205,000                      | \$ 542,456                              | \$        | 747,456           |
| 2027                                            | 215,000                         | 528,107                                 |           | 743,107           |
| 2028                                            | 225,000                         | 513,056                                 |           | 738,056           |
| 2029                                            | 240,000                         | 497,306                                 |           | 737,306           |
| 2030                                            | 250,000                         | 480,506                                 |           | 730,506           |
| 2031                                            | 265,000                         | 463,006                                 |           | 728,006           |
| 2032                                            | 275,000                         | 449,757                                 |           | 724,757           |
| 2033                                            | 290,000                         | 436,006                                 |           | 726,006           |
| 2034                                            | 300,000                         | 421,506                                 |           | 721,506           |
| 2035                                            | 315,000                         | 406,506                                 |           | 721,506           |
| 2036                                            | 330,000                         | 390,757                                 |           | 720,757           |
| 2037                                            | 350,000                         | 374,256                                 |           | 724,256           |
| 2038                                            | 370,000                         | 356,756                                 |           | 726,756           |
| 2039                                            | 385,000                         | 338,256                                 |           | 723,256           |
| 2040                                            | 405,000                         | 319,007                                 |           | 724,007           |
| 2041                                            | 420,000                         | 298,756                                 |           | 718,756           |
| 2042                                            | 445,000                         | 275,656                                 |           | 720,656           |
| 2043                                            | 465,000                         | 251,181                                 |           | 716,181           |
| 2044                                            | 490,000                         | 227,350                                 |           | 717,350           |
| 2045                                            | 735,000                         | 202,237                                 |           | 937,237           |
| 2046                                            | 775,000                         | 165,488                                 |           | 940,488           |
| 2047                                            | 815,000                         | 126,737                                 |           | 941,737           |
| 2048                                            | 860,000                         | 85,988                                  |           | 945,988           |
| 2049                                            | 905,000                         | 42,988                                  |           | 947,988           |
| 2050                                            |                                 |                                         |           |                   |
|                                                 | <u>\$ 10,330,000</u>            | <u>\$ 8,193,625</u>                     | <u>\$</u> | <u>18,523,625</u> |

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**KENDALL COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND  
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2A  
LONG-TERM DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS  
OCTOBER 31, 2025**

| S E R I E S - 2 0 2 4   U T I L I T Y           |                                 |                                         |           |                   |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------|
| Due During Fiscal<br>Years Ending<br>October 31 | Principal<br>Due<br>September 1 | Interest Due<br>March 1/<br>September 1 | Total     |                   |
| 2026                                            | \$ 185,000                      | \$ 308,950                              | \$        | 493,950           |
| 2027                                            | 195,000                         | 296,925                                 |           | 491,925           |
| 2028                                            | 205,000                         | 285,225                                 |           | 490,225           |
| 2029                                            | 210,000                         | 274,975                                 |           | 484,975           |
| 2030                                            | 220,000                         | 266,575                                 |           | 486,575           |
| 2031                                            | 235,000                         | 257,775                                 |           | 492,775           |
| 2032                                            | 245,000                         | 248,375                                 |           | 493,375           |
| 2033                                            | 255,000                         | 238,575                                 |           | 493,575           |
| 2034                                            | 270,000                         | 228,375                                 |           | 498,375           |
| 2035                                            | 280,000                         | 217,575                                 |           | 497,575           |
| 2036                                            | 295,000                         | 206,375                                 |           | 501,375           |
| 2037                                            | 305,000                         | 194,575                                 |           | 499,575           |
| 2038                                            | 320,000                         | 182,375                                 |           | 502,375           |
| 2039                                            | 335,000                         | 169,575                                 |           | 504,575           |
| 2040                                            | 355,000                         | 156,175                                 |           | 511,175           |
| 2041                                            | 370,000                         | 141,975                                 |           | 511,975           |
| 2042                                            | 385,000                         | 127,175                                 |           | 512,175           |
| 2043                                            | 405,000                         | 111,775                                 |           | 516,775           |
| 2044                                            | 425,000                         | 95,069                                  |           | 520,069           |
| 2045                                            | 445,000                         | 77,537                                  |           | 522,537           |
| 2046                                            | 465,000                         | 59,182                                  |           | 524,182           |
| 2047                                            | 490,000                         | 40,000                                  |           | 530,000           |
| 2048                                            | 510,000                         | 20,400                                  |           | 530,400           |
| 2049                                            |                                 |                                         |           |                   |
| 2050                                            |                                 |                                         |           |                   |
|                                                 | <u>\$ 7,405,000</u>             | <u>\$ 4,205,513</u>                     | <u>\$</u> | <u>11,610,513</u> |

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**KENDALL COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND  
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2A  
LONG-TERM DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS  
OCTOBER 31, 2025**

| S E R I E S - 2 0 2 4 R O A D                   |                                 |                                         |                     |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Due During Fiscal<br>Years Ending<br>October 31 | Principal<br>Due<br>September 1 | Interest Due<br>March 1/<br>September 1 | Total               |
| 2026                                            | \$ 70,000                       | \$ 132,800                              | \$ 202,800          |
| 2027                                            | 75,000                          | 129,300                                 | 204,300             |
| 2028                                            | 80,000                          | 125,550                                 | 205,550             |
| 2029                                            | 90,000                          | 121,550                                 | 211,550             |
| 2030                                            | 100,000                         | 117,050                                 | 217,050             |
| 2031                                            | 105,000                         | 112,050                                 | 217,050             |
| 2032                                            | 110,000                         | 107,850                                 | 217,850             |
| 2033                                            | 110,000                         | 104,550                                 | 214,550             |
| 2034                                            | 115,000                         | 101,250                                 | 216,250             |
| 2035                                            | 120,000                         | 97,800                                  | 217,800             |
| 2036                                            | 130,000                         | 93,000                                  | 223,000             |
| 2037                                            | 130,000                         | 87,800                                  | 217,800             |
| 2038                                            | 135,000                         | 82,600                                  | 217,600             |
| 2039                                            | 140,000                         | 77,200                                  | 217,200             |
| 2040                                            | 145,000                         | 71,600                                  | 216,600             |
| 2041                                            | 155,000                         | 65,800                                  | 220,800             |
| 2042                                            | 160,000                         | 59,600                                  | 219,600             |
| 2043                                            | 170,000                         | 53,200                                  | 223,200             |
| 2044                                            | 180,000                         | 46,400                                  | 226,400             |
| 2045                                            | 185,000                         | 39,200                                  | 224,200             |
| 2046                                            | 190,000                         | 31,800                                  | 221,800             |
| 2047                                            | 195,000                         | 24,200                                  | 219,200             |
| 2048                                            | 200,000                         | 16,400                                  | 216,400             |
| 2049                                            | 210,000                         | 8,400                                   | 218,400             |
| 2050                                            |                                 |                                         |                     |
|                                                 | <u>\$ 3,300,000</u>             | <u>\$ 1,906,950</u>                     | <u>\$ 5,206,950</u> |

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**KENDALL COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND  
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2A  
LONG-TERM DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS  
OCTOBER 31, 2025**

| S E R I E S - 2 0 2 5 U T I L I T Y             |                                 |                                         |                      |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Due During Fiscal<br>Years Ending<br>October 31 | Principal<br>Due<br>September 1 | Interest Due<br>March 1/<br>September 1 | Total                |
| 2026                                            | \$                              | \$ 250,537                              | \$ 250,537           |
| 2027                                            | 155,000                         | 291,888                                 | 446,888              |
| 2028                                            | 165,000                         | 285,688                                 | 450,688              |
| 2029                                            | 175,000                         | 279,088                                 | 454,088              |
| 2030                                            | 180,000                         | 272,088                                 | 452,088              |
| 2031                                            | 190,000                         | 264,888                                 | 454,888              |
| 2032                                            | 200,000                         | 257,288                                 | 457,288              |
| 2033                                            | 210,000                         | 249,288                                 | 459,288              |
| 2034                                            | 220,000                         | 240,888                                 | 460,888              |
| 2035                                            | 230,000                         | 232,087                                 | 462,087              |
| 2036                                            | 240,000                         | 222,887                                 | 462,887              |
| 2037                                            | 255,000                         | 213,287                                 | 468,287              |
| 2038                                            | 265,000                         | 203,087                                 | 468,087              |
| 2039                                            | 280,000                         | 192,487                                 | 472,487              |
| 2040                                            | 290,000                         | 180,937                                 | 470,937              |
| 2041                                            | 305,000                         | 168,612                                 | 473,612              |
| 2042                                            | 320,000                         | 155,650                                 | 475,650              |
| 2043                                            | 335,000                         | 141,650                                 | 476,650              |
| 2044                                            | 355,000                         | 126,574                                 | 481,574              |
| 2045                                            | 370,000                         | 110,600                                 | 480,600              |
| 2046                                            | 390,000                         | 93,950                                  | 483,950              |
| 2047                                            | 405,000                         | 76,400                                  | 481,400              |
| 2048                                            | 425,000                         | 58,175                                  | 483,175              |
| 2049                                            | 450,000                         | 39,050                                  | 489,050              |
| 2050                                            | 470,000                         | 18,800                                  | 488,800              |
|                                                 | <u>\$ 6,880,000</u>             | <u>\$ 4,625,874</u>                     | <u>\$ 11,505,874</u> |

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**KENDALL COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND  
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2A  
LONG-TERM DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS  
OCTOBER 31, 2025**

ANNUAL REQUIREMENTS  
FOR ALL SERIES

| Due During Fiscal<br>Years Ending<br>October 31 | Total<br>Principal Due | Total<br>Interest Due | Total<br>Principal and<br>Interest Due |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------------|
| 2026                                            | \$ 1,490,000           | \$ 2,384,219          | \$ 3,874,219                           |
| 2027                                            | 1,705,000              | 2,355,693             | 4,060,693                              |
| 2028                                            | 1,785,000              | 2,277,968             | 4,062,968                              |
| 2029                                            | 1,860,000              | 2,198,237             | 4,058,237                              |
| 2030                                            | 1,935,000              | 2,116,176             | 4,051,176                              |
| 2031                                            | 2,025,000              | 2,030,839             | 4,055,839                              |
| 2032                                            | 2,110,000              | 1,957,389             | 4,067,389                              |
| 2033                                            | 2,190,000              | 1,881,358             | 4,071,358                              |
| 2034                                            | 2,285,000              | 1,803,163             | 4,088,163                              |
| 2035                                            | 2,375,000              | 1,720,400             | 4,095,400                              |
| 2036                                            | 2,480,000              | 1,629,649             | 4,109,649                              |
| 2037                                            | 2,580,000              | 1,534,517             | 4,114,517                              |
| 2038                                            | 2,685,000              | 1,435,255             | 4,120,255                              |
| 2039                                            | 2,800,000              | 1,331,756             | 4,131,756                              |
| 2040                                            | 2,915,000              | 1,223,181             | 4,138,181                              |
| 2041                                            | 3,045,000              | 1,109,531             | 4,154,531                              |
| 2042                                            | 3,170,000              | 987,819               | 4,157,819                              |
| 2043                                            | 3,100,000              | 860,419               | 3,960,419                              |
| 2044                                            | 3,035,000              | 737,081               | 3,772,081                              |
| 2045                                            | 3,165,000              | 615,199               | 3,780,199                              |
| 2046                                            | 3,190,000              | 485,339               | 3,675,339                              |
| 2047                                            | 3,030,000              | 354,150               | 3,384,150                              |
| 2048                                            | 2,970,000              | 222,401               | 3,192,401                              |
| 2049                                            | 1,565,000              | 90,438                | 1,655,438                              |
| 2050                                            | 470,000                | 18,800                | 488,800                                |
|                                                 | <u>\$ 59,960,000</u>   | <u>\$ 33,360,977</u>  | <u>\$ 93,320,977</u>                   |

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**KENDALL COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND  
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2A  
CHANGES IN LONG-TERM BOND DEBT  
OCTOBER 31, 2025**

| Description                                               | Original<br>Bonds Issued | Bonds<br>Outstanding<br>November 1, 2024 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| Kendall County Water Control and Improvement              |                          |                                          |
| District No. 2A Unlimited Tax Utility Bonds - Series 2017 | \$ 4,000,000             | \$ 3,275,000                             |
| Kendall County Water Control and Improvement              |                          |                                          |
| District No. 2A Unlimited Tax Utility Bonds - Series 2018 | 3,090,000                | 2,680,000                                |
| Kendall County Water Control and Improvement              |                          |                                          |
| District No. 2A Unlimited Tax Road Bonds - Series 2019    | 3,350,000                | 2,985,000                                |
| Kendall County Water Control and Improvement              |                          |                                          |
| District No. 2A Unlimited Tax Utility Bonds - Series 2020 | 1,830,000                | 1,645,000                                |
| Kendall County Water Control and Improvement              |                          |                                          |
| District No. 2A Unlimited Tax Utility Bonds - Series 2021 | 5,115,000                | 4,695,000                                |
| Kendall County Water Control and Improvement              |                          |                                          |
| District No. 2A Unlimited Tax Utility Bonds - Series 2022 | 3,625,000                | 3,340,000                                |
| Kendall County Water Control and Improvement              |                          |                                          |
| District No. 2A Unlimited Tax Utility Bonds - Series 2023 | 14,735,000               | 14,415,000                               |
| Kendall County Water Control and Improvement              |                          |                                          |
| District No. 2A Unlimited Tax Road Bonds - Series 2023    | 10,530,000               | 10,530,000                               |
| Kendall County Water Control and Improvement              |                          |                                          |
| District No. 2A Unlimited Tax Utility Bonds - Series 2024 | 7,520,000                | 7,520,000                                |
| Kendall County Water Control and Improvement              |                          |                                          |
| District No. 2A Unlimited Tax Road Bonds - Series 2024    | 3,300,000                |                                          |
| Kendall County Water Control and Improvement              |                          |                                          |
| District No. 2A Unlimited Tax Utility Bonds - Series 2025 | 6,880,000                |                                          |
| TOTAL                                                     | <u>\$ 63,975,000</u>     | <u>\$ 51,085,000</u>                     |

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

| Current Year Transactions |              |              |                                       |                                     | Paying Agent |
|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|
| Bonds Sold                | Retirements  |              | Bonds Outstanding<br>October 31, 2025 |                                     |              |
|                           | Principal    | Interest     |                                       |                                     |              |
| \$                        | \$ 120,000   | \$ 123,786   | \$ 3,155,000                          | Zions Bancorporation<br>Houston, TX |              |
|                           | 95,000       | 100,767      | 2,585,000                             | Zions Bancorporation<br>Houston, TX |              |
|                           | 100,000      | 98,956       | 2,885,000                             | Zions Bancorporation<br>Houston, TX |              |
|                           | 50,000       | 74,450       | 1,595,000                             | Zions Bancorporation<br>Houston, TX |              |
|                           | 150,000      | 80,555       | 4,545,000                             | Zions Bancorporation<br>Houston, TX |              |
|                           | 140,000      | 99,500       | 3,200,000                             | Zions Bancorporation<br>Houston, TX |              |
|                           | 335,000      | 609,794      | 14,080,000                            | Zions Bancorporation<br>Houston, TX |              |
|                           | 200,000      | 556,457      | 10,330,000                            | Zions Bancorporation<br>Houston, TX |              |
|                           | 115,000      | 373,269      | 7,405,000                             | Zions Bancorporation<br>Houston, TX |              |
| 3,300,000                 |              | 104,027      | 3,300,000                             | Zions Bancorporation<br>Houston, TX |              |
| 6,880,000                 |              |              | 6,880,000                             | Zions Bancorporation<br>Houston, TX |              |
| \$ 10,180,000             | \$ 1,305,000 | \$ 2,221,561 | \$ 59,960,000                         |                                     |              |

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**KENDALL COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND  
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2A  
CHANGES IN LONG-TERM BOND DEBT  
OCTOBER 31, 2025**

| Bond Authority:             | <u>Tax Bonds<br/>Utilities</u> | <u>Refunding Bonds<br/>Utilities</u> | <u>Road Bonds</u>    |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Amount Authorized by Voters | \$ 92,257,640                  | \$ 138,386,460                       | \$ 28,227,790        |
| Amount Issued               | <u>(46,795,000)</u>            | <u></u>                              | <u>(17,180,000)</u>  |
| Remaining to be Issued      | <u>\$ 45,462,640</u>           | <u>\$ 138,386,460</u>                | <u>\$ 11,047,790</u> |

| Bond Authority:             | <u>Road<br/>Refunding Bonds</u> | <u>Fire<br/>Protection Bonds</u> | <u>Fire Protection<br/>Refunding Bonds</u> |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Amount Authorized by Voters | \$ 42,341,685                   | \$ 5,150,000                     | \$ 7,725,000                               |
| Amount Issued               | <u></u>                         | <u></u>                          | <u></u>                                    |
| Remaining to be Issued      | <u>\$ 42,341,685</u>            | <u>\$ 5,150,000</u>              | <u>\$ 7,725,000</u>                        |

Debt Service Fund cash and investment balances as of October 31, 2025: \$ 1,872,173

Average annual debt service payment for remaining term of all bond debt: \$ 3,732,839

See Note 3 for interest rates, interest payment dates and maturity dates.

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**KENDALL COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND  
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2A  
COMPARATIVE SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES  
GENERAL FUND - FIVE YEARS**

|                                                              | Amounts                  |                          |                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
|                                                              | 2025                     | 2024                     | 2023                     |
| <b>REVENUES</b>                                              |                          |                          |                          |
| Property Taxes                                               | \$ 118,898               | \$ 167,178               | \$ 434,910               |
| Investment and Miscellaneous Revenues                        | <u>21,530</u>            | <u>24,793</u>            | <u>8,467</u>             |
| <b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>                                        | <u>\$ 140,428</u>        | <u>\$ 191,971</u>        | <u>\$ 443,377</u>        |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>                                          |                          |                          |                          |
| Professional Fees                                            | \$ 144,790               | \$ 157,745               | \$ 82,730                |
| Contracted Services                                          | 8,114                    | 7,296                    | 8,566                    |
| Repairs and Maintenance                                      | 232,842                  | 172,531                  |                          |
| Administrative and Other                                     | <u>10,929</u>            | <u>11,713</u>            | <u>8,863</u>             |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>                                    | <u>\$ 396,675</u>        | <u>\$ 349,285</u>        | <u>\$ 100,159</u>        |
| <b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES<br/>OVER EXPENDITURES</b> | <u>\$ (256,247)</u>      | <u>\$ (157,314)</u>      | <u>\$ 343,218</u>        |
| <b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>                        |                          |                          |                          |
| Transfers In (Out)                                           | <u>\$ -0-</u>            | <u>\$ -0-</u>            | <u>\$ -0-</u>            |
| <b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>                            | <u>\$ (256,247)</u>      | <u>\$ (157,314)</u>      | <u>\$ 343,218</u>        |
| <b>BEGINNING FUND BALANCE</b>                                | <u>511,309</u>           | <u>668,623</u>           | <u>325,405</u>           |
| <b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>                                   | <u><u>\$ 255,062</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 511,309</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 668,623</u></u> |

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

|                |                | Percentage of Total Revenues |             |            |             |            |
|----------------|----------------|------------------------------|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|
| 2022           | 2021           | 2025                         | 2024        | 2023       | 2022        | 2021       |
| \$ 180,880     | \$ 262,263     | 84.7 %                       | 87.1 %      | 98.1 %     | 99.2 %      | 99.9 %     |
| <u>1,422</u>   | <u>154</u>     | <u>15.3</u>                  | <u>12.9</u> | <u>1.9</u> | <u>0.8</u>  | <u>0.1</u> |
| \$ 182,302     | \$ 262,417     | 100.0 %                      | 100.0 %     | 100.0 %    | 100.0 %     | 100.0 %    |
|                |                |                              |             |            |             |            |
| \$ 55,398      | \$ 62,923      | 103.1 %                      | 82.2 %      | 18.7 %     | 30.4 %      | 24.0 %     |
| 16,086         | 17,529         | 5.8                          | 3.8         | 1.9        | 8.8         | 6.7        |
| 43,505         |                | 165.8                        | 89.9        |            | 23.9        |            |
| <u>40,136</u>  | <u>8,786</u>   | <u>7.8</u>                   | <u>6.1</u>  | <u>2.0</u> | <u>22.0</u> | <u>3.3</u> |
| \$ 155,125     | \$ 89,238      | 282.5 %                      | 182.0 %     | 22.6 %     | 85.1 %      | 34.0 %     |
|                |                |                              |             |            |             |            |
| \$ 27,177      | \$ 173,179     | (182.5) %                    | (82.0) %    | 77.4 %     | 14.9 %      | 66.0 %     |
|                |                |                              |             |            |             |            |
| \$ 7,500       | \$ -0-         |                              |             |            |             |            |
|                |                |                              |             |            |             |            |
| \$ 34,677      | \$ 173,179     |                              |             |            |             |            |
| <u>290,728</u> | <u>117,549</u> |                              |             |            |             |            |
| \$ 325,405     | \$ 290,728     |                              |             |            |             |            |

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**KENDALL COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND  
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2A  
COMPARATIVE SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES  
DEBT SERVICE FUND - FIVE YEARS**

|                                                              | Amounts                    |                            |                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                                                              | 2025                       | 2024                       | 2023                       |
| <b>REVENUES</b>                                              |                            |                            |                            |
| Property Taxes                                               | \$ 3,609,662               | \$ 2,899,183               | \$ 1,581,728               |
| Penalty and Interest                                         | 45,701                     | 57,279                     | 27,263                     |
| Investment and Miscellaneous Revenues                        | <u>120,299</u>             | <u>106,308</u>             | <u>29,160</u>              |
| <b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>                                        | <u>\$ 3,775,662</u>        | <u>\$ 3,062,770</u>        | <u>\$ 1,638,151</u>        |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>                                          |                            |                            |                            |
| Tax Collection Expenditures                                  | \$ 52,663                  | \$ 56,235                  | \$ 37,695                  |
| Debt Service Principal                                       | 1,305,000                  | 955,000                    | 620,000                    |
| Debt Service Interest and Fees                               | <u>2,225,961</u>           | <u>1,669,037</u>           | <u>785,513</u>             |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>                                    | <u>\$ 3,583,624</u>        | <u>\$ 2,680,272</u>        | <u>\$ 1,443,208</u>        |
| <b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES<br/>OVER EXPENDITURES</b> | <u>\$ 192,038</u>          | <u>\$ 382,498</u>          | <u>\$ 194,943</u>          |
| <b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>                        |                            |                            |                            |
| Proceeds from Issuance of Long-Term Debt                     | <u>\$ -0-</u>              | <u>\$ -0-</u>              | <u>\$ 314,097</u>          |
| <b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>                            | <u>\$ 192,038</u>          | <u>\$ 382,498</u>          | <u>\$ 509,040</u>          |
| <b>BEGINNING FUND BALANCE</b>                                | <u>1,507,537</u>           | <u>1,125,039</u>           | <u>615,999</u>             |
| <b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>                                   | <u><u>\$ 1,699,575</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 1,507,537</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 1,125,039</u></u> |

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

|                     |                    | Percentage of Total Revenues |                |                |                |                |
|---------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 2022                | 2021               | 2025                         | 2024           | 2023           | 2022           | 2021           |
| \$ 1,096,730        | \$ 776,378         | 95.6 %                       | 94.6 %         | 96.4 %         | 94.1 %         | 98.0 %         |
| 42,481              | 13,381             | 1.2                          | 1.9            | 1.8            | 3.7            | 1.8            |
| 26,206              | 1,240              | 3.2                          | 3.5            | 1.8            | 2.2            | 0.2            |
| <u>\$ 1,165,417</u> | <u>\$ 790,999</u>  | <u>100.0 %</u>               | <u>100.0 %</u> | <u>100.0 %</u> | <u>100.0 %</u> | <u>100.0 %</u> |
|                     |                    |                              |                |                |                |                |
| \$ 35,849           | \$ 23,941          | 1.4 %                        | 1.8 %          | 2.3 %          | 3.1 %          | 3.0 %          |
| 460,000             | 315,000            | 34.6                         | 31.2           | 37.8           | 39.5           | 39.8           |
| <u>571,150</u>      | <u>484,622</u>     | <u>59.0</u>                  | <u>54.5</u>    | <u>48.0</u>    | <u>49.0</u>    | <u>61.3</u>    |
| <u>\$ 1,066,999</u> | <u>\$ 823,563</u>  | <u>95.0 %</u>                | <u>87.5 %</u>  | <u>88.1 %</u>  | <u>91.6 %</u>  | <u>104.1 %</u> |
|                     |                    |                              |                |                |                |                |
| <u>\$ 98,418</u>    | <u>\$ (32,564)</u> | <u>5.0 %</u>                 | <u>12.5 %</u>  | <u>11.9 %</u>  | <u>8.4 %</u>   | <u>(4.1) %</u> |
|                     |                    |                              |                |                |                |                |
| <u>\$ -0-</u>       | <u>\$ 44,478</u>   |                              |                |                |                |                |
|                     |                    |                              |                |                |                |                |
| \$ 98,418           | \$ 11,914          |                              |                |                |                |                |
| <u>517,581</u>      | <u>505,667</u>     |                              |                |                |                |                |
|                     |                    |                              |                |                |                |                |
| \$ 615,999          | \$ 517,581         |                              |                |                |                |                |

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**KENDALL COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND  
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2A  
BOARD MEMBERS, KEY PERSONNEL AND CONSULTANTS  
OCTOBER 31, 2025**

District Mailing Address                      Kendall County Water Control and Improvement District No. 2A  
c/o Sanford Kuhl Hagan Kugle Parker Kahn LLP  
1330 Post Oak Boulevard, Suite 2650  
Houston, TX 77056

District Telephone Number                      (713) 850-9000

| <b>Board Members</b> | <b>Term of<br/>Office<br/>(Elected or<br/>Appointed)</b> | <b>Fees of Office<br/>for the<br/>year ended<br/><u>October 31, 2025</u></b> | <b>Expense<br/>Reimbursements<br/>for the year ended<br/><u>October 31, 2025</u></b> | <b><u>Title</u></b>    |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Kurtis Rudkin        | 11/24<br>11/28<br>(Elected)                              | \$     663                                                                   | \$     -0-                                                                           | President              |
| Jim Bruner           | 11/22<br>11/26<br>(Elected)                              | \$     663                                                                   | \$     -0-                                                                           | Vice President         |
| Sherry Christofilis  | 11/24<br>11/28<br>(Elected)                              | \$     663                                                                   | \$     42                                                                            | Secretary              |
| Beth Mueller         | 11/22<br>11/26<br>(Elected)                              | \$     221                                                                   | \$    265                                                                            | Assistant<br>Secretary |
| Dennis Yates         | 03/24<br>11/26<br>(Appointed)                            | \$     884                                                                   | \$     -0-                                                                           | Assistant<br>Secretary |

Notes:            No Director has any business or family relationships (as defined by the Texas Water Code) with major landowners in the District, with the District's developers or with any of the District's consultants.

The most recent submission date of the District Registration Form was June 2025.

The limit on Fees of Office that a Director may receive during a fiscal year is \$7,200 as set by the Commission. Fees of Office are the amounts actually paid to a Director during the District's current fiscal year.

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**KENDALL COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND  
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2A  
BOARD MEMBERS, KEY PERSONNEL AND CONSULTANTS  
OCTOBER 31, 2025**

| <b>Consultants:</b>                          | <u>Date Hired</u> | <u>Fees for the<br/>year ended<br/>October 31, 2025</u> | <u>Title</u>                    |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Sanford Kuhl Hagan Kugle Parker<br>Kahn LLP  | 08/12/10          | \$ 59,535<br>\$ 258,074                                 | General Counsel<br>Bond Counsel |
| McCall Gibson Swedlund Barfoot<br>Ellis PLLC | 09/07/16          | \$ 17,500<br>\$ 38,500                                  | Audit Related<br>Bond Related   |
| L & S District Services, LLC                 | 08/12/10          | \$ 8,114<br>\$ 2,400                                    | Bookkeeper<br>Bond Related      |
| Cude Engineering                             | 09/13/21          | \$ 71,255                                               | Engineer                        |
| Robert W. Baird & Co.                        | 03/31/15          | \$ 211,241                                              | Financial Advisor               |
| Debra Loggins                                | 02/14/19          | \$ -0-                                                  | Investment<br>Officer           |
| Utility Tax Services                         | 09/15/17          | \$ 18,079                                               | Tax Assessor/<br>Collector      |
| Jones-Heroy & Associates                     |                   | \$ 56,174                                               | Bond Engineer                   |

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

**APPENDIX B**

**SPECIMEN MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY**



## MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY

ISSUER: [NAME OF ISSUER]

Policy No: \_\_\_\_\_

MEMBER: [NAME OF MEMBER]

BONDS: \$ \_\_\_\_\_ in aggregate principal  
amount of [NAME OF TRANSACTION]  
[and maturing on]

Effective Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Risk Premium: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Member Surplus Contribution: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Total Insurance Payment: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY ("BAM"), for consideration received, hereby UNCONDITIONALLY AND IRREVOCABLY agrees to pay to the trustee (the "Trustee") or paying agent (the "Paying Agent") for the Bonds named above (as set forth in the documentation providing for the issuance and securing of the Bonds), for the benefit of the Owners or, at the election of BAM, directly to each Owner, subject only to the terms of this Policy (which includes each endorsement hereto), that portion of the principal of and interest on the Bonds that shall become Due for Payment but shall be unpaid by reason of Nonpayment by the Issuer.

On the later of the day on which such principal and interest becomes Due for Payment or the first Business Day following the Business Day on which BAM shall have received Notice of Nonpayment, BAM will disburse (but without duplication in the case of duplicate claims for the same Nonpayment) to or for the benefit of each Owner of the Bonds, the face amount of principal of and interest on the Bonds that is then Due for Payment but is then unpaid by reason of Nonpayment by the Issuer, but only upon receipt by BAM, in a form reasonably satisfactory to it, of (a) evidence of the Owner's right to receive payment of such principal or interest then Due for Payment and (b) evidence, including any appropriate instruments of assignment, that all of the Owner's rights with respect to payment of such principal or interest that is Due for Payment shall thereupon vest in BAM. A Notice of Nonpayment will be deemed received on a given Business Day if it is received prior to 1:00 p.m. (New York time) on such Business Day; otherwise, it will be deemed received on the next Business Day. If any Notice of Nonpayment received by BAM is incomplete, it shall be deemed not to have been received by BAM for purposes of the preceding sentence, and BAM shall promptly so advise the Trustee, Paying Agent or Owner, as appropriate, any of whom may submit an amended Notice of Nonpayment. Upon disbursement under this Policy in respect of a Bond and to the extent of such payment, BAM shall become the owner of such Bond, any appurtenant coupon to such Bond and right to receipt of payment of principal of or interest on such Bond and shall be fully subrogated to the rights of the Owner, including the Owner's right to receive payments under such Bond. Payment by BAM either to the Trustee or Paying Agent for the benefit of the Owners, or directly to the Owners, on account of any Nonpayment shall discharge the obligation of BAM under this Policy with respect to said Nonpayment.

Except to the extent expressly modified by an endorsement hereto, the following terms shall have the meanings specified for all purposes of this Policy. "Business Day" means any day other than (a) a Saturday or Sunday or (b) a day on which banking institutions in the State of New York or the Insurer's Fiscal Agent (as defined herein) are authorized or required by law or executive order to remain closed. "Due for Payment" means (a) when referring to the principal of a Bond, payable on the stated maturity date thereof or the date on which the same shall have been duly called for mandatory sinking fund redemption and does not refer to any earlier date on which payment is due by reason of call for redemption (other than by mandatory sinking fund redemption), acceleration or other advancement of maturity (unless BAM shall elect, in its sole discretion, to pay such principal due upon such acceleration together with any accrued interest to the date of acceleration) and (b) when referring to interest on a Bond, payable on the stated date for payment of interest. "Nonpayment" means, in respect of a Bond, the failure of the Issuer to have provided sufficient funds to the Trustee or, if there is no Trustee, to the Paying Agent for payment in full of all principal and interest that is Due for Payment on such Bond. "Nonpayment" shall also include, in respect of a Bond, any payment made to an Owner by or on behalf of the Issuer of principal or interest that is Due for Payment, which payment has been recovered from such Owner pursuant to the United States Bankruptcy Code in accordance with a final, nonappealable order of a court having competent jurisdiction. "Notice" means delivery to BAM of a notice of claim and certificate, by certified mail, email or telecopy as set forth on the attached Schedule or other acceptable electronic delivery, in a form satisfactory to BAM, from and signed by an Owner, the Trustee or the Paying Agent, which notice shall specify (a) the person or entity making the claim, (b) the Policy Number, (c) the claimed amount, (d) payment instructions and (e) the date such claimed amount becomes or became Due for Payment. "Owner" means, in respect of a Bond, the person or entity who, at the time of Nonpayment, is entitled under the terms of such Bond to payment thereof, except that "Owner" shall not include the Issuer, the Member or any other person or entity whose direct or indirect obligation constitutes the underlying security for the Bonds.

BAM may appoint a fiscal agent (the "Insurer's Fiscal Agent") for purposes of this Policy by giving written notice to the Trustee, the Paying Agent, the Member and the Issuer specifying the name and notice address of the Insurer's Fiscal Agent. From and after the date of receipt of such notice by the Trustee, the Paying Agent, the Member or the Issuer (a) copies of all notices required to be delivered to BAM pursuant to this Policy shall be simultaneously delivered to the Insurer's Fiscal Agent and to BAM and shall not be deemed received until received by both and (b) all payments required to be made by BAM under this Policy may be made directly by BAM or by the Insurer's Fiscal Agent on behalf of BAM. The Insurer's Fiscal Agent is the agent of BAM only, and the Insurer's Fiscal Agent shall in no event be liable to the Trustee, Paying Agent or any Owner for any act of the Insurer's Fiscal Agent or any failure of BAM to deposit or cause to be deposited sufficient funds to make payments due under this Policy.

To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, BAM agrees not to assert, and hereby waives, only for the benefit of each Owner, all rights (whether by counterclaim, setoff or otherwise) and defenses (including, without limitation, the defense of fraud), whether acquired by subrogation, assignment or otherwise, to the extent that such rights and defenses may be available to BAM to avoid payment of its obligations under this Policy in accordance with the express provisions of this Policy. This Policy may not be canceled or revoked.

This Policy sets forth in full the undertaking of BAM and shall not be modified, altered or affected by any other agreement or instrument, including any modification or amendment thereto. Except to the extent expressly modified by an endorsement hereto, any premium paid in respect of this Policy is nonrefundable for any reason whatsoever, including payment, or provision being made for payment, of the Bonds prior to maturity. THIS POLICY IS NOT COVERED BY THE PROPERTY/CASUALTY INSURANCE SECURITY FUND SPECIFIED IN ARTICLE 76 OF THE NEW YORK INSURANCE LAW. THIS POLICY IS ISSUED WITHOUT CONTINGENT MUTUAL LIABILITY FOR ASSESSMENT.

In witness whereof, BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY has caused this Policy to be executed on its behalf by its Authorized Officer.

BUILD AMERICA MUTUAL ASSURANCE COMPANY

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Officer

**Notices (Unless Otherwise Specified by BAM)**

Email:

[claims@buildamerica.com](mailto:claims@buildamerica.com)

Address:

28 Liberty Street, 59<sup>th</sup> Floor  
New York, New York 10005

Telecopy:

212-962-1524 (attention: Claims)

SPECIMEN